ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.390

हर कदम, हर डगर
किसानों का हमसफर
भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद
Agrisearch with a human touch

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

KEREHALLI-2 (4D3A9E2e) MICRO WATERSHED

Kasaba Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project

The World Bank

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

ICAR - NBSS & LUP

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). “Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Kerehalli-2 (4D3A9E2e) Microwatershed, Kasaba Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka”, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.390, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.147& 33.

TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:
Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.390

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

KEREHALLI-2 (4D3A9E2e) MICRO WATERSHED

Kasaba Hobli, Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project

ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING

WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. Thechallenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land

based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of for Kerehalli-2 microwatershed in Koppal Taluk, and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micro-watershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur
Date:28-09-2019

S.K. SINGH
Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP Nagpur

Contributors

Dr. Rajendra Hegde Principal Scientist, Head & Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore	**Dr. S.K.Singh** Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project Nagpur
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation	
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. R.S. Reddy
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.
	Dr. Gopali Bardhan
	Sh. Somashekar T.N
	Ms. Arpitha G.M
	Dr. Mahendra kumar M.B
	Sh. Tirupati Meti
Field Work	
Sh. C. Bache Gowda	Sh. Mayur Patil
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Sunil Raj
	Sh. Yogesh Kumar, B.
	Sh. Vikas, N.K.
	Sh. Arun Kumar, S.G.
	Sh. Umesh Jadiyappa Madolli
	Sh. Praveen Kumar P. Achalkar
	Sh. Veerabhadraswamy
	Sh. Vinay
	Sh. Shankarappa, K.
	Sh. Lankesh, R.S.
	Sh. Appanna B. Hattigoudar
	Sh. Maharudra
GIS Work	
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Smt. K.Sujatha	Smt. Shyla, B.
Smt. K.V.Archana	Smt. Swetha ,K.
Sh. N.Maddileti	Ms. Vidya, P.C.
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi
	Ms. Seema, K.V.

Laboratory Analysis	
Dr. M. Lalitha	Sh. Vindhya, N.G.
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. P. Pavanakumari, P.
Smt. Parvathy, S.	Ms. Rashmi, N.
	Ms. Leelavathy, K.U.
	Smt. Usha Kiran, G.
Socio-Economic Analysis	
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N
	Sh. Vinod R
	Sh. Basavaraja
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani
	Ms. Sowmya K.B
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G
	Sh. Rajendra,D
Soil & Water Conservation	
Sh. Sunil P. Maske	
Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore	
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	Dr. A. Natarajan NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS Executive Director & Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD	

PART-A

LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The land resource inventory of Kerehalli-2 microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and these physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 396 ha in Koppal taluk and district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought - prone with an average annual rainfall of 662 mm, of which about 424 mm is received during south–west monsoon, 161 mm during north-east and the remaining 77 mm during the rest of the year.

An area of 95 per cent is covered by soils, <1 per cent by mining/industrial area, 1 per cent by rock outcrops and 4 per cent is by water bodies. The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- *The soils belong to 15 soil series and 21 soil phases (management units) and 6 Land Management Units.*
- *The length of crop growing period is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.*
- *From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.*
- *Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.*
- *Land suitability for growing 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.*
- *An area of about 95 per cent is suitable for agriculture.*
- *About 28 per cent of the soils are shallow to moderately shallow (25-75 cm), 54 per cent of the soils are moderately deep to deep (75-150 cm) and 13 per cent soils are very deep (>150 cm).*
- *About 9 per cent area in the microwatershed has sandy soils, 25 per cent area in the microwatershed has loamy soils and 60 per cent clayey soils at the surface.*
- *About 78 per cent area has non-gravelly (<15% gravel) soils and 17 per cent has gravelly to very gravelly (15-60% gravel) soils.*

- *About 50 per cent area is very low to low (<50-100 mm/m), 38 per cent area is medium (101-150 mm/m) and 8 per cent area is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity.*
- *About 13 per cent area of the microwatershed has nearly level (0-1% slope) lands and 82 per cent area of the microwatershed has very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands.*
- *An area of about 64 per cent area is moderately (e2) eroded and about 31 per cent area is slightly (e1) eroded.*
- *An area of about 4 per cent soils are slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5), 30 per cent soils are neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), 33 per cent soil are slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline (pH 7.3-9.0) and 27 per cent soils are very strongly alkaline (pH >9.0) in soil reaction.*
- *The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is dominantly <2 dsm^{-1} indicating that the soils are non-saline.*
- *Organic carbon is medium (0.5-0.75%) in 40 per cent area and high (>0.75%) in 55 per cent area.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is high (>57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.*
- *An area of about 68 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and 27 per cent is high (>337 kg/ha) in available potassium.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is low (<10 ppm) in available sulphur.*
- *Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in 38 per cent, medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in 18 per cent and high (>1.0 ppm) in 39 per cent area of the microwatershed.*
- *An area of about 91 per cent is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) and 4 per cent is deficient (<4.5 ppm) in available iron content.*
- *An area of about 1 per cent is deficient (<1.0 ppm) and 94 per cent is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in available manganese content.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in available copper content.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in available zinc content.*
- *The land suitability for 31 major crops grown in the microwatershed was assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.*

Land suitability for various crops in the microwatershed

Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)			Crop	Suitability Area in ha (%)	
	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)			Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	*34(9)*	*268(67)*		*Sapota*	*21(5)*	*152(39)*
Maize	*21(5)*	*318(80)*		*Pomegranate*	*21(5)*	*182(46)*
Bajra	*46(12)*	*302(76)*		*Guava*	*9(2)*	*165(42)*
Groundnut	*24(6)*	*315(80)*		*Jackfruit*	*21(5)*	*153(39)*
Sunflower	*34(9)*	*161(41)*		*Jamun*	*12(3)*	*122(31)*
Cotton	*25(6)*	*277(70)*		*Musambi*	*34(9)*	*170(43)*
Red gram	*21(5)*	*173(44)*		*Lime*	*34(9)*	*170(43)*
Bengalgram	*20(5)*	*281(71)*		*Cashew*	*29(7)*	*76(19)*
Chilli	*21(5)*	*250(63)*		*Custard apple*	*108(27)*	*219(55)*
Tomato	*21(5)*	*250(63)*		*Amla*	*96(24)*	*229(58)*
Brinjal	*83(21)*	*278(70)*		*Tamarind*	*12(3)*	*58(15)*
Onion	*53(13)*	*285(72)*		*Marigold*	*21(5)*	*280(71)*
Bhendi	*53(13)*	*307(78)*		*Chrysanthemum*	*21(5)*	*280(71)*
Drumstick	*41(10)*	*169(43)*		*Jasmine*	*21(5)*	*250(63)*
Mulberry	*41(10)*	*178(45)*		*Crossandra*	*21(5)*	*250(63)*
Mango	*12(3)*	*29(7)*				

- *Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 6 identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.*
- *Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserves soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested for these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,*
- *Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.*
- *As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. That would help in supplementing the farm income, provide fodder and fuel, and generate lot of biomass which in turn would help in maintaining the ecological balance and contribute to mitigating the climate change.*

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

Soil is a finite natural resource that is central to sustainable agriculture and food security. Over the years, this precious resource is faced with the problems of erosion, salinity, alkalinity, degradation, depletion of nutrients and even decline in availability of land for agriculture. It is a known fact, that it takes thousands of years to form a few centimetres of soil, thus, soil is a precious gift of nature. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agro-climatic setting, and use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. As much as 121 m ha of land is reportedly degraded which leads to impaired soil quality. It is imperative that steps are urgently taken to check and reverse land degradation without any further loss of time. The improvements in productivity will have to come from sustainable intensification measures that make the most effective use of land and water resources. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers. In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state.

Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and uses potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis. The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate

detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.,* soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt was made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Kerehalli-2 microwatershed in Koppal Taluk and District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scales under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

Chapter 2

GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

2.1 Location and Extent

The Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed is located in the central part of northern Karnataka in Koppal Taluk, Koppal District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Agalakeri, Guladhalli, Hitnala, Kerihalli and Shapura villages. It lies between $15^0$20' – $15^0$21' North latitudes and $76^0$17'– $76^0$19' East longitudes and covers an area of 396 ha. It is about 21 km from Koppal town and is surrounded by Kerihalli village on the north and northeast, Agalakeri and Hitnala villages on the southeast, Guladhalli village on the northwest and Shapura village on the east and western side of the microwatershed.

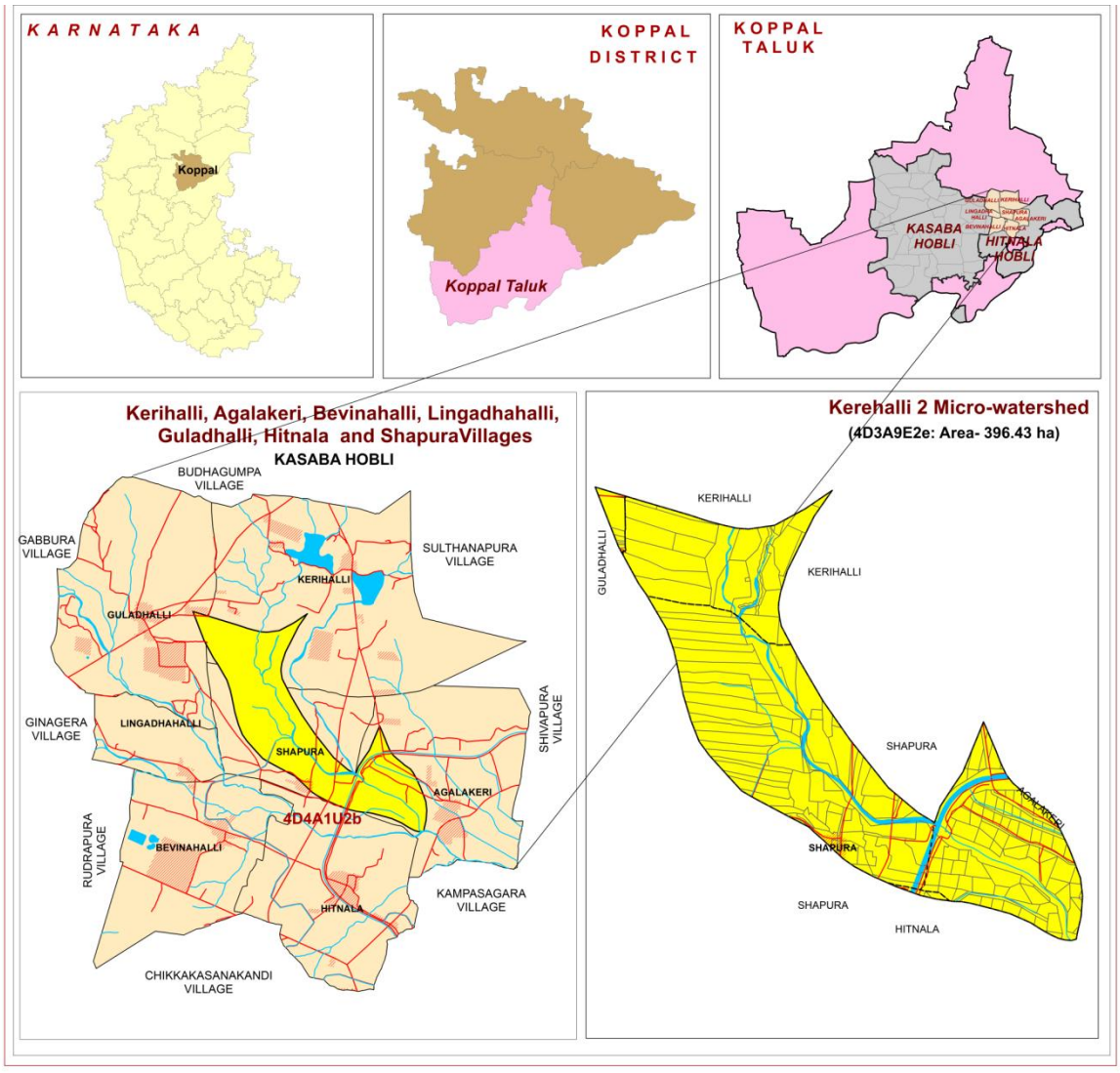


Fig.2.1 Location map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss and alluvium (Figs.2.2 a & b). Granite gneisses are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to

medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Bettageri village. The soil thickness of the alluvium generally is limited to less than a meter, except in river valleys where it is very deep extending to tens of meters. Such soils are transported and represent palaeo black soils originally formed at higher elevation, but now occupying river valleys.

Fig.2.2a Granite and granite gneiss rocks

Fig.2.2b Alluvium

2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as Granite gneiss and Alluvial landscapes based on geology. The microwatershed area has been further divided into mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands and nearly level

plains based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 446-490 m in the gently sloping uplands. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small seasonal streams that join Hire *halla* and Chenna *halla* along its course. Though, the streams are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not able to store the water flowing during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected in the villages. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is dendritic to sub parallel.

2.5 Climate

The district falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought - prone with total annual rainfall of 662 mm (Table 2.1) Of this, a maximum of 424 mm precipitation takes place during south–west monsoon period from June to September, north-east monsoon contributes about 161 mm and prevails from October to early December and the remaining 77 mm received during the rest of the year. The winter season is from December to February. During April and May, the temperatures reach up to 45°C and in December and January, the temperatures will go down to 16°C. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo Transpiration (PET) is 145 mm and varies from a low of 101 mm in December and 193 mm in the months of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except in the month of September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is <90 days and starts from 2nd week of August to 2nd week of November.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Koppal Taluk and District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	January	1.60	116.70	58.35
2	February	1.50	129.20	64.60
3	March	14.10	169.80	84.90
4	April	18.10	180.60	90.30
5	May	41.60	193.50	96.75
6	June	85.80	167.90	83.95
7	July	72.10	156.20	78.10
8	August	110.50	152.50	76.25
9	September	155.60	138.50	69.25
10	October	116.30	122.30	61.15
11	November	36.00	106.40	53.20
12	December	9.10	101.00	50.50
TOTAL		**662.30**	**144.55**	

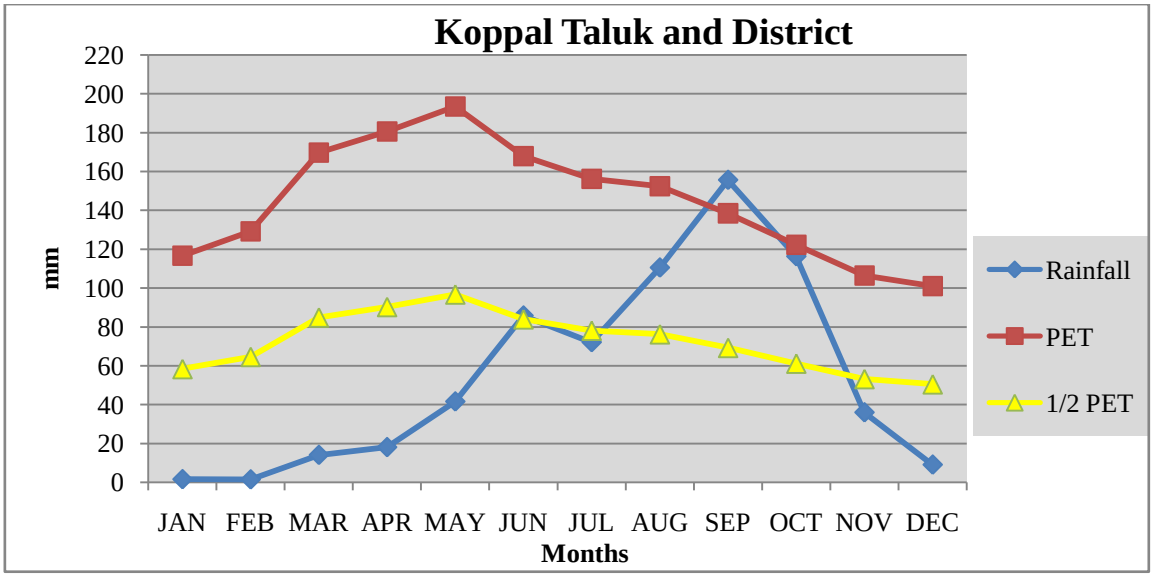


Fig. 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Koppal Taluk and District

2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy sizeable areas which are under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes, resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes and eventually resulting in the heavy siltation of few tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.

Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Kerehalli-2 microwatershed

2.7 Land Utilization

About 91 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Koppal district is cultivated at present and about 17 per cent of the area is sown more than once. An area of about 3 per cent is currently barren. Forests occupy a small area of about 5 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, bajra, cotton, safflower, sunflower, red gram, horse gram, onion, mulberry, pomegranate, sugarcane, Bengalgram, marigold and groundnut (Fig 2.5). While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed is presented in Fig.2.6. Simultaneously, enumeration of existing wells (bore wells and open wells) and other soil and water conservation structures in the microwatershed is made and their location in different survey numbers is marked on the cadastral map. Map showing the location of wells and conservation structures in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed is given Fig.2.7.

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Koppal District

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1	Total geographical area	552495	
2	Total cultivated area	500542	90.6
3	Area sown more than once	92696	16.8
4	Trees and groves	210	0.04
5	Cropping intensity	-	118
6	Forest	29451	5.33
7	Cultivable wasteland	2568	0.46
8	Permanent Pasture land	14675	2.66
9	Barren land	16627	3.01
10	Non agricultural land	40591	7.35
11	Current fallow	19660	3.56

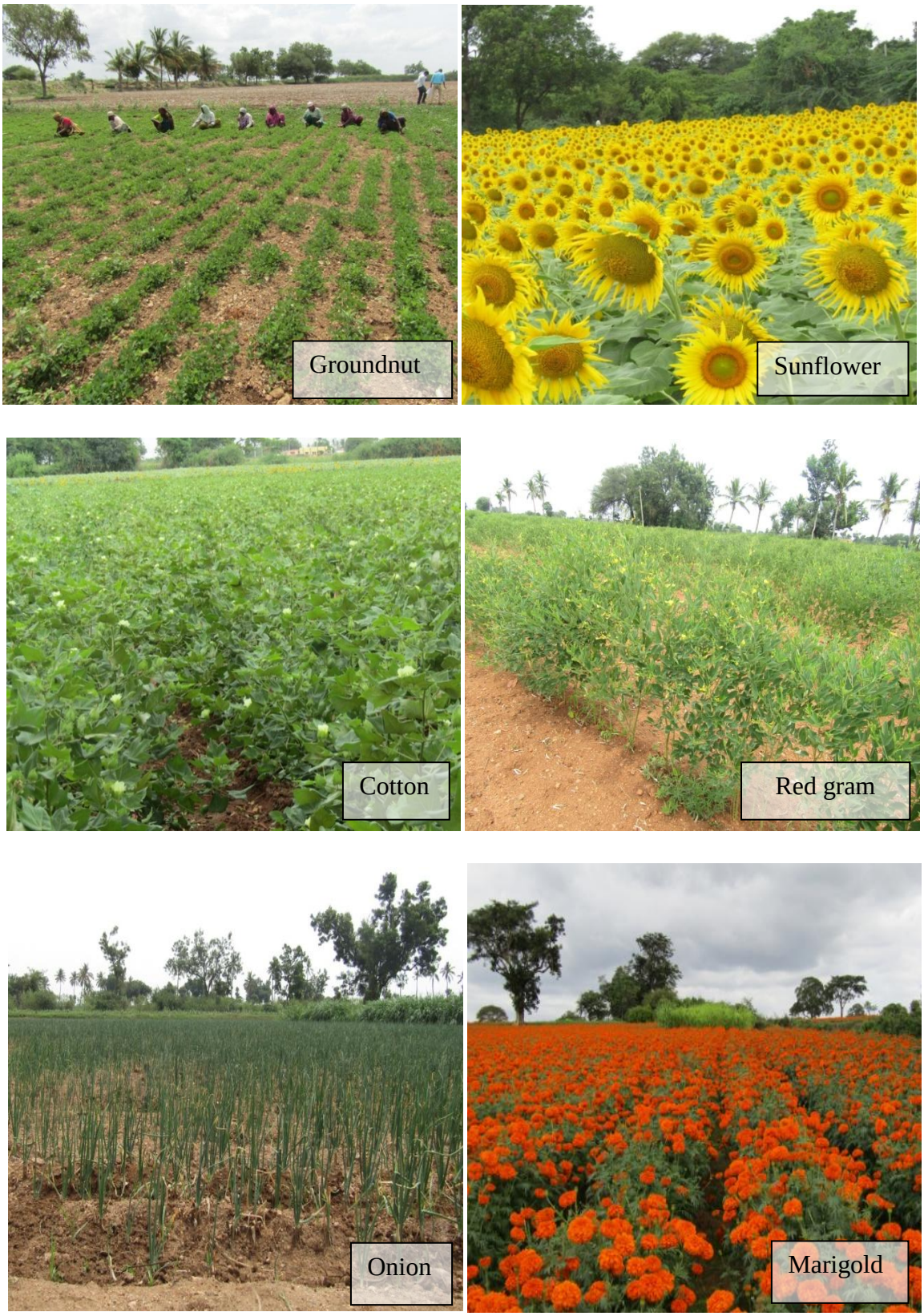


Fig.2.5 Different crops and cropping systems in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

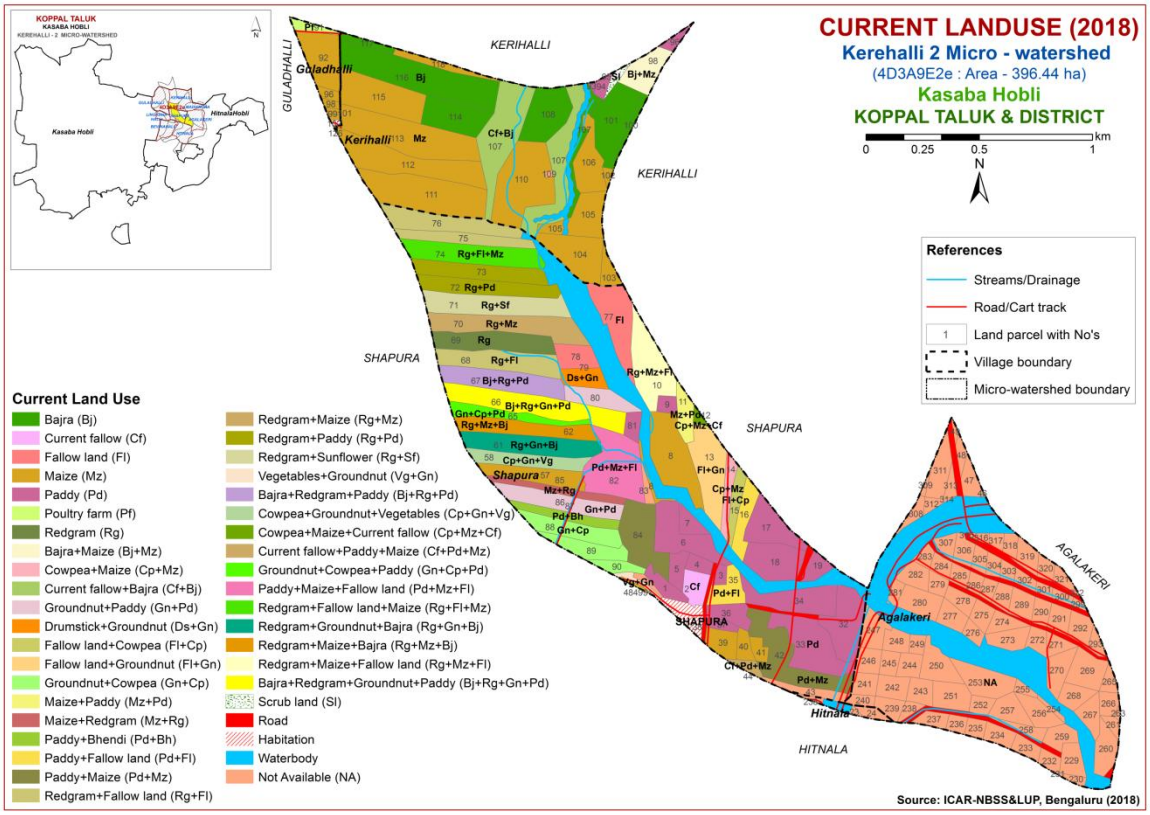


Fig.2.6 Current Land Use – Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

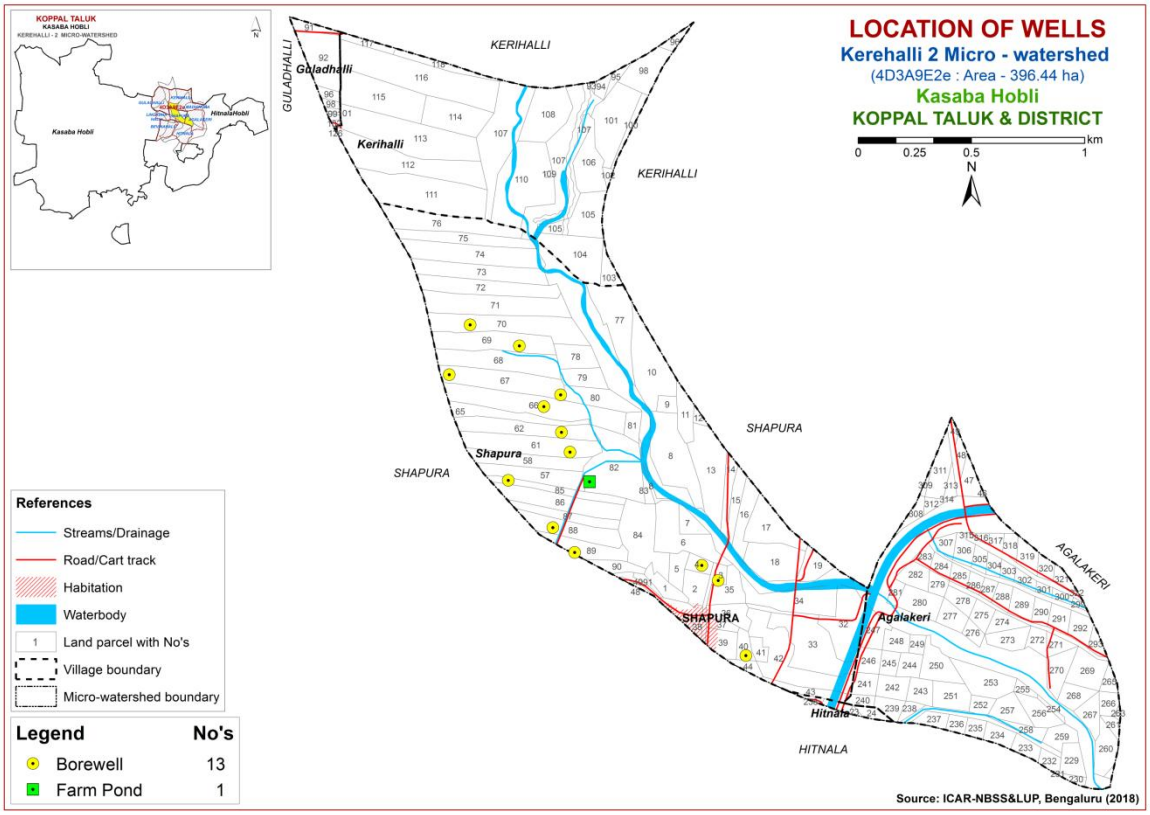


Fig.2.7 Location of wells and conservation structures - Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 3

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units and showing their extent and geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed soil survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in 396 ha area. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.,* 2015) which is briefly described below.

3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by the KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the geology, landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig.3.2).The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig.3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were used for initial traversing, identification of geology, landscapes and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCC) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering the microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes and is divided into landforms such as uplands, summits and very gently sloping based on slope. They were further subdivided into physiographic/ image

interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography

G- Granite gneiss landscape

- G1 Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
  - G11 Summits
  - G12 Side slopes
    - G121 Side slopes with dark grey tones
- G2 Uplands
  - G21 Summits
  - G22 Gently sloping uplands
    - G221 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
    - G222 Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely eroded)
  - G23 Very gently sloping uplands
    - G231 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
    - G232 Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
    - G233 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub land)
    - G234 Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
    - G235 Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
    - G236 Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
    - G237 Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut garden)
    - G238 Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white (eroded)

DSe Alluvial landscape

DSe 1 Summit

- DSe 11 Nearly level Summit with dark grey tone
- DSe 12 Nearly level Summit with medium grey tone
- DSe 13 Nearly level Summit with whitish grey tone
- DSe 14 Nearly level Summit with whitish tone (Calcareousness)
- DSe 15 Nearly level Summit with pinkish grey tone
- DSe 16 Nearly level Summit with medium pink tone
- DSe 17 Nearly level Summit with bluish white tone
- DSe 18 Nearly level Summit with greenish grey tone

DSe 2 Very gently sloping

- DSe 21 Very gently sloping, whitish tone
- DSe 22 Very gently sloping, greyish pink tone
- DSe 23 Very gently sloping, whitish grey tone
- DSe 24 Very gently sloping, medium grey tone
- DSe 25 Very gently sloping, medium pink tone
- DSe 26 Very gently sloping, dark grey tone
- DSe 27 Very gently sloping, bluish grey tone
- DSe 28 Very gently sloping, greenish grey tone
- DSe 29 Very gently sloping, Pinkish grey

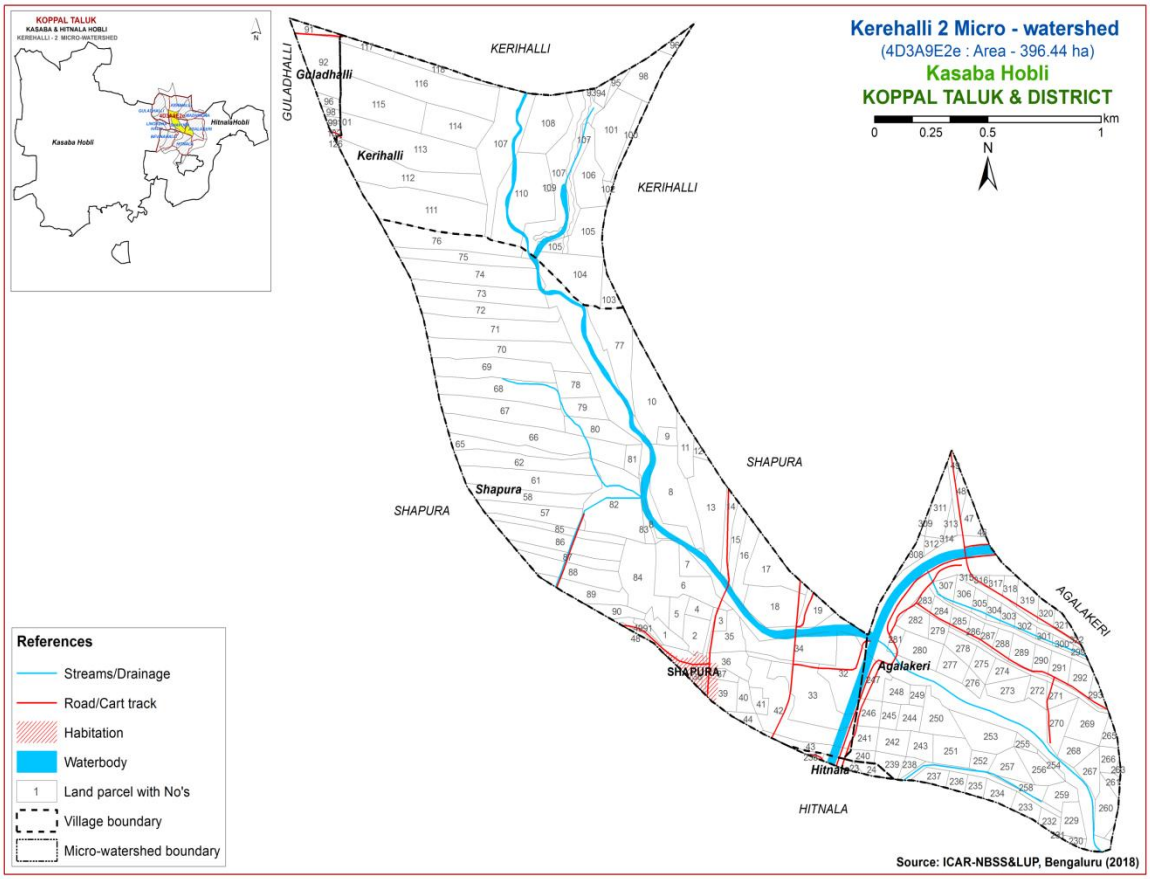


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

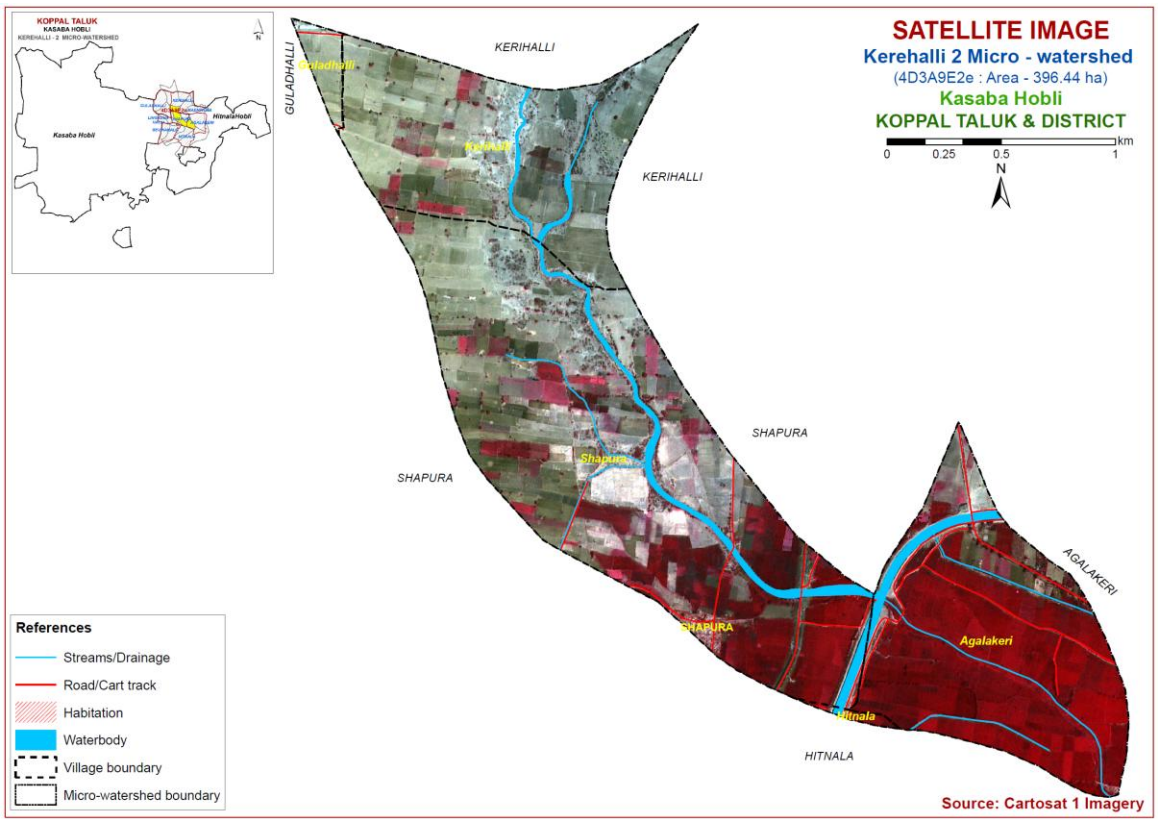


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

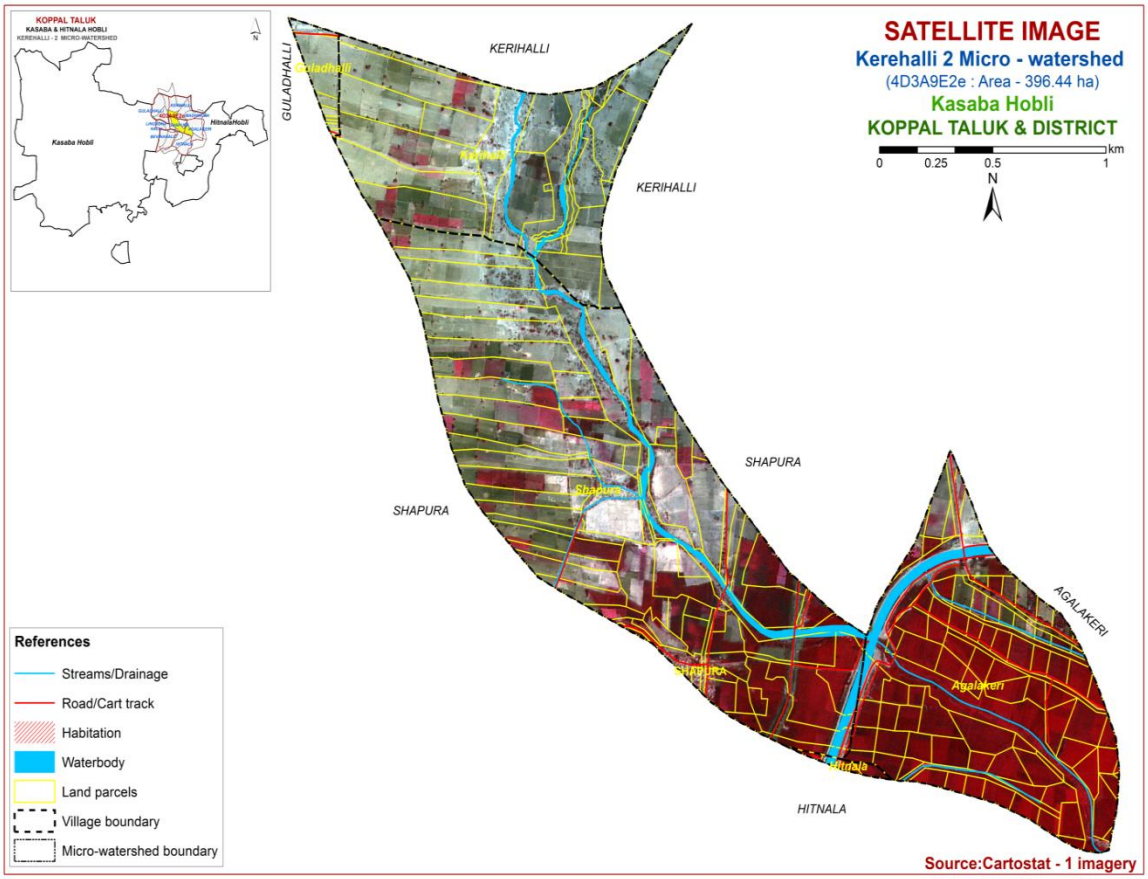


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like uplands and plains was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

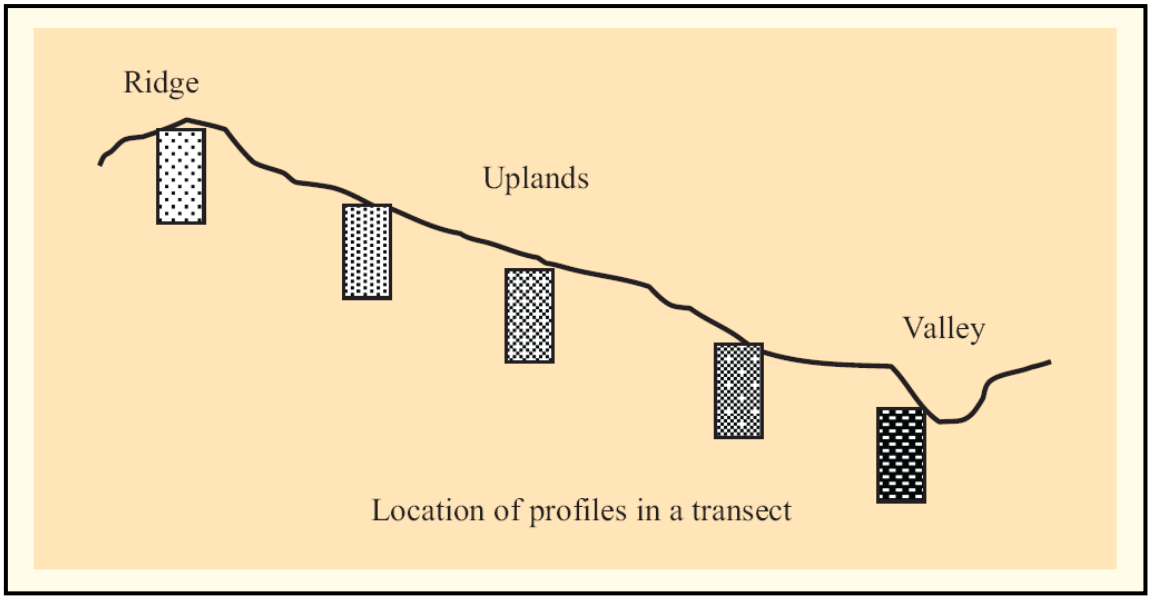


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig.3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened up to 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas to validate the soil map unit boundaries.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 15 soil series were identified in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series
(Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcareou-sness
SOILS OF GRANITE GNEISS LANDSCAPE							
1	Thammadahalli (TDH)	50-75	2.5YR2.5/4,3/6	sc-c	<15	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
2	Hatti (HTI)	50-75	5 YR 3/3, 3/4,	gsc	15-35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
3	Hooradhahalli (HDH)	75-100	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4, 3/6	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
4	Gollarahatti (GHT)	75-100	2.5YR3/4,3/6, 4/4,4/6	gscl	15-35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
5	Tigari (TGR)	75-100	5YR 3/3, 4/3, 2.5YR2/3, 3/3, 3/4	gscl	15-35	Ap-Bt-Cr	es
6	Chikkamegheri (CKM)	75-100	2.5YR2.5/3,3/4, 3/6	sc	<15	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
7	Huliyapura (HLP)	75-100	7.5YR3/3,4/6 10YR4/6	scl	<15	Ap-Bw-C	-
8	Kumchahalli (KMH)	100-150	2.5YR3/4, 3/6	sc	<15	Bt-Cr	-
9	Balapur (BPR)	100-150	2.5YR2.5/4,3/4	gsc-gc	>35	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
10	Giddadapalya (GDP)	100-150	2.5YR3/4, 3/6	gsc-gc	30-60	Ap-Bt-Cr	-
11	Ranatur (RTR)	>150	2.5YR2.5/3,2.5/4,3/3,4/6	c	<15	Ap-Bt	-
12	Thondigere (TDG)	>150	7.5YR3/3,3/4,4/6 10YR3/3,4/3,4/4,4/6	scl	<15	Ap-Bw-C	-
13	Thimmasandra (TSD)	>150	10YR2/12/2,3/1,3/2,4/1,4/ 2,4/3	c	<15	Ap-Bw	-
SOILS OF ALLUVIAL LANDSCAPE							
14	Muttal (MTL)	25-50	10YR3/2,3/3,4/2 7.5YR3/2,3/3,6/4	gc	15-35	Ap-Bw-Ck	e-ev
15	Gatareddihal (GRH)	100-150	10YR2/1,3/1 2.5Y 4/3, 5/4	c	<15	Ap-Bss-Bck-Cr	es

3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows

the geographic distribution and area extent of 21 mapping units representing 15 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 21 phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

3.5 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples for each series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected in the year 2018 from Kerehalli-2 farmer's fields for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

3.6 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 21 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were regrouped into 6 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been choosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The land management units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
SOILS OF GRANITE AND GRANITE GNEISS LANDSCAPE				
	TDH	Thammadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have dark red to dark reddish brown, red sandy clay to clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**6 (1.58)**
56		TDHcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	6(1.58)
	HTI	Hatti soils are moderately shallow (50-75 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown, red gravelly sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**100 (25.08)**
100		HTIiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	100 (25.08)

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
	HDH	Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark red to dark reddish brown, red gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to moderately sloping uplands under cultivation		**9 (2.21)**
111		HDHcB2g1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	2 (0.4)
122		HDHhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion,	7 (1.81)
	GHT	Gollarahatti soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**24 (6.09)**
142		GHThB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	24 (6.09)
	TGR	Tigari soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have reddish brown to dark reddish brown, red calcareous, gravelly sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**22 (5.59)**
148		TGRiB1	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	22 (5.59)
	CKM	Chikkamegheri soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark reddish brown, red sandy clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**31 (7.69)**
169		CKMbB2	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	31 (7.69)
	HLP	Huliyapura soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark yellowish brown to dark brown, black sandy clay loam soils occurring on very gently sloping lowlands under cultivation		**48 (12.02)**
437		HLPhB1	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	25 (6.25)
438		HLPiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3 % moderate erosion	23 (5.77)
	KMH	Kumchahalli soils are deep (100-150cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, sandy clay red soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**29 (7.21)**
198		KMHhB1g1	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	20 (4.95)
201		KMHiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	9(2.26)
	BPR	Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**16 (4.11)**
222		BPRcB1	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, slight erosion	5(1.3)
230		BPRhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate	11

Soil map unit No*	Soil Series	Soil Phase Symbol	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)
			erosion	(2.81)
	GDP	Giddadapalya soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils occurring on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**12 (3.14)**
269		GDPiB2	Sandy clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	12 (3.14)
	RTR	Ranatur soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation		**0.01 (0.001)**
285		RTRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	0.01 (0.001)
	TDG	Thondigere soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping lowlands under cultivation		**43 (10.94)**
441		TDGmA1	Clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	43 (10.94)
	TSD	Thimmasandra soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to very dark grayish brown, black clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping lowlands under cultivation		**7 (1.82)**
444		TSDiA1	Sandy clay surface, slope 0-1%, slight erosion	7(1.82)
SOILS OF ALLUVIAL LANDSCAPE				
	MTL	Muttal soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown, calcareous, black gravelly clay soils occurring on nearly level to gently sloping plains under cultivation		**7 (1.76)**
301		MTLbB2g2	Loamy sand surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%)	7 (1.76)
	GRH	Gatareddihal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have light olive brown to very dark gray, sodic, calcareous black cracking clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping plains under cultivation		**22 (5.76)**
373		GRHmB2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	12 (3.13)
374		GRHmB2g1	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	5(1.28)
375		GRHmB2g2	Clay surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion, gravelly (35-60%)	5(1.35)
994		Mining/ Industrial	Mining and Industrial area	**1(0.19)**
999		Rock-outcrops	Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	**4(1.05)**
1000		Others	Habitation and water body	**15 (3.77)**

*Soil map unit numbers are continuous for the taluk, not for the microwatershed

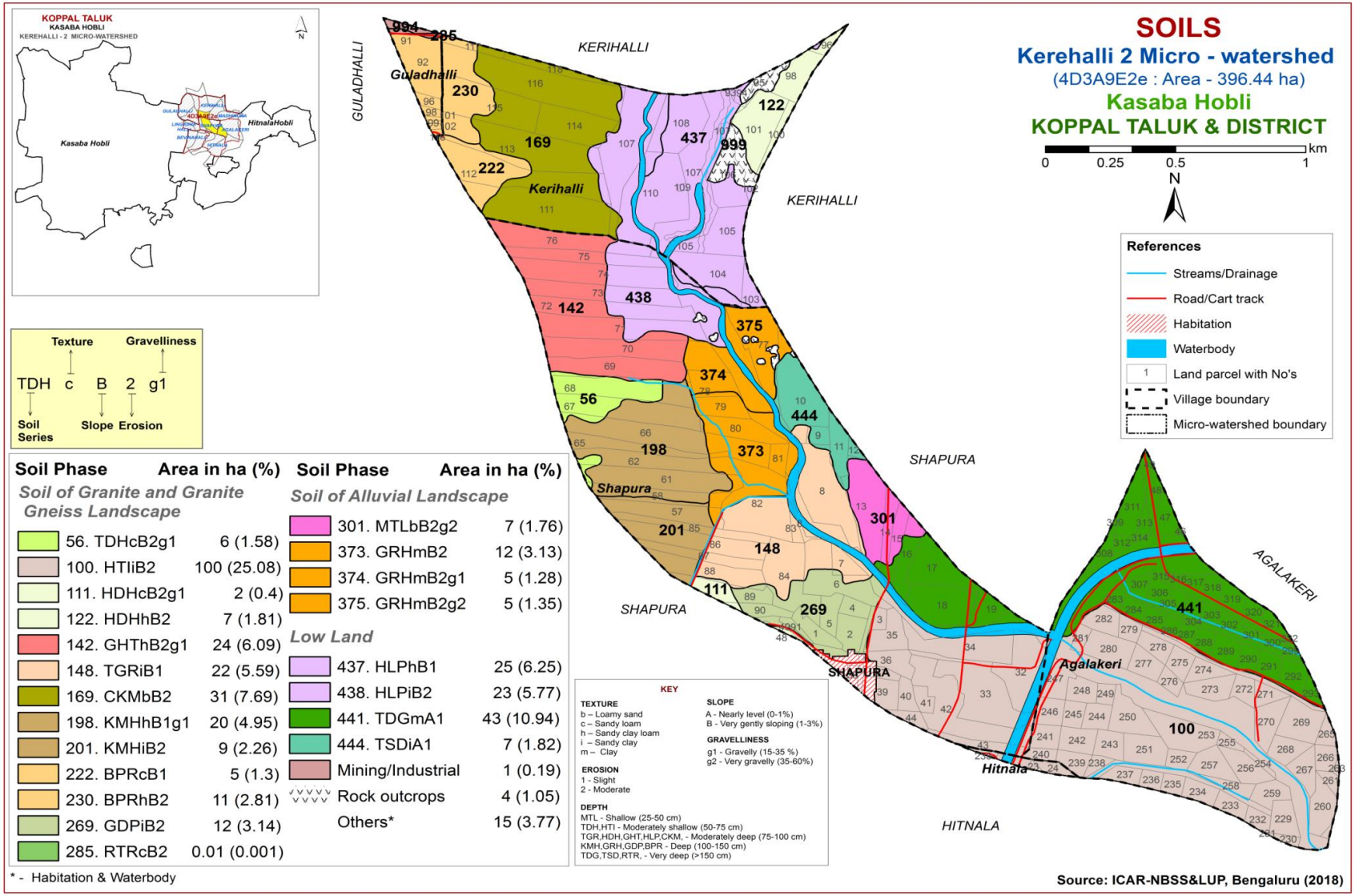


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units- Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 4

THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss and alluvial landscapes based on geology. In all, 15 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. The soil formation is dominantly influenced by the parent material, climate, time and relief.

A brief description of each of the 15 soil series identified followed by 21 soil phases (management units) mapped (Fig. 3.5) are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Kerehalli-2 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

4.1 Soils of Granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 13 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, Hatti (HTI) series occupies major area 100 ha (25%) followed by Huliyapura (HLP) 48 ha (12%), Thondigere (TDG) 43 ha (11%), Chikkamegheri (CKM) 31 ha (8%), Kumchahalli (KMH) 29 ha (7%), Gollarahatti (GHT) 24 ha (6%), Tigari (TGR) 22 ha (6%), Balapur (BPR) 16 ha (4%), Giddadapalya (GDP) 12 ha (3%), Hooradhahalli (HDH) 9 ha (2%), Thimmasandra (TSD) 7 ha (2%), Thammadahalli (TDH) 6 ha (2%) and Ranatur (RTR) <1 ha (<1%). The brief description of each soil series along with the soil phases identified and mapped is given below.

4.1.1 Thammadahalli (TDH) Series: Thammadahalli soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have brown to very dark brown and dark reddish brown, sandy clay to clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to gently sloping uplands. The Thammadahalli series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 54 to 75 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 4 and chroma 2 to 6. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to clay with 10 to 20 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 43 to 60 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue

with value 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Thammadahalli (TDH) Series

4.1.2 Hatti (HTI) Series: Hatti soils are moderately shallow (50-75cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown, gravelly sandy clay red soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Hatti series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 57 to 74 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 16 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture varies from sandy loam to sandy clay loam and sandy clay with 15 to 60 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 45 to 56 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 3 to 4. Texture is sandy clay with 15 to 35 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Hatti (HTI) Series

4.1.3 Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series: Hooradhahalli soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have red to dark red and reddish brown, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Hooradhahalli series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon varies from 65 to 83 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (50-100mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Hooradhahalli (HDH) Series

4.1.4 Gollarahatti (GHT) Series: Gollarahatti soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Gollarahatti series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 78 to 98 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 18cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture varies from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 35 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 66 to 81cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay loam with 15 to 35 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Gollarahatti (GHT) Series

4.1.5 Tigari (TGR) Series: Tigari soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to reddish brown, calcareous, gravelly sandy cay loam soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Tigari series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, (calc) isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 77 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 11 to 21 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture is sandy clay to clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 56 to 87 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR and 5 YR hue with value and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture ranges from gravelly sandy clay loam to sandy clay and is calcareous. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

4.1.6 Chikkamegheri (CKM) Series: Chikkamegheri soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark reddish brown, red sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Chikkamegheri series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 76 to 100 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 24 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 5YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from sandy clay loam to sandy clay with 10 to 15 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 65 to 86 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. Its texture is dominantly sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Chikkamegheri (CKM) Series

4.1.7 Huliyapura (HLP) Series: Huliyapura soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), well drained, have dark brown to strong brown and dark yellowish brown, sandy clay loam soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping low lands under cultivation. The Huliyapura series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 75 to 98 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 18 to 22 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4. The texture is sandy clay loam. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 56 to 75 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR, 7.5 YR and10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 6. Its texture is sandy clay. The available water capacity is low (50-100 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Huliyapura (HLP) Series.

4.1.8 Kumchahalli (KMH) Series: Kumchahalli soils are deep (100-150cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, sandy clay soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Kumchahalli series has been classified as a fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 150 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 23 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture is dominantly sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 95 to 132 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Its texture is dominantly sandy clay loam to sandy clay. The available water capacity is high (150-200 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Kumchahalli (KMH) Series

4.1.9 Balapur (BPR) Series: Balapur soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. These soils are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands. The Balapur series has been classified as a member of the clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Rhodustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 147 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 17cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from loamy sand to sandy clay with 15 to 50 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 90 to 132 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 4 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 50 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is medium (100-150 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Balapur (BPR) Series.

4.1.10 Giddadapalya (GDP) Series: Giddadapalya soils are deep (100-150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, gravelly sandy clay to clay soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Giddadapalya soil series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 106 to 145 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 13 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR hue with value and chroma 3 to 4. The texture ranges from sandy loam with 10 to 15 per cent gravel. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 106 to 123 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. Texture is sandy clay to clay with 35 to 75 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Giddadapalya (GDP) Series.

4.1.11 Ranatur (RTR) Series: Ranatur soils are very deep (> 150 cm), well drained, have dark reddish brown to dark red, clayey soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently sloping uplands. The Ranatur series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Rhodic Paleustalfs.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 8 to 14 cm. Its colour is in 5 YR and 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. The texture varies from sandy loam to sand clay. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 2.5 YR hue with value 2.5 to 3 and chroma 3 to 6. Its texture is clay. The available water capacity is high (150-200 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Ranatur (RTR) Series

4.1.12 Thondigere (TDG) Series: Thondigere soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have dark brown to dark yellowish brown, sandy loam, sandy clay loam and sandy clay stratified soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping lowlands under cultivation. The Thondigere soil has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR, 5 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 4. The texture is sandy clay loam. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 6. Its texture is sandy loam, sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Thondigere (TDG) Series.

4.1.13 Thimmasandra (TSD) Series: Thimmasandra soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark brown to very dark grayish brown, clayey soils. They have developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping lowlands under cultivation. The Thimmasandra soil series has been classified as a member of the fine, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Typic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 11 to 17 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 3. The texture is sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon is more than 150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 1 to 3. Its texture is sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two soil phases were identified and mapped. Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Thimmasandra (TSD) Series

4.2 Soils of Alluvial landscape

In this landscape, 2 soil series were identified and mapped. Of these, Gatareddihal (GRH) series occupies major area 22 ha (6%) and Muttal (MTL) 7 ha (2%)**.** The brief description along with the soil phases identified and mapped is given below.

4.2.1 Muttal (MTL) Series: Muttal soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have dark brown to very dark grayish brown, calcareous, gravelly clay soils. They have developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands. The Muttal series has been classified as a member of the clayey, mixed, (calc), isohyperthermic family of (Paralithic) Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to 50 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 15 to 18 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR and 10 YR hue with value 2 to 3 and chroma 2.5 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay to clay with 10 to 15 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 18 to 32 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 6 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is sandy clay to clay. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Only one soil phase was identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Muttal (MTL) Series

4.2.2 Gatareddihal (**GRH) Series:** Gatareddihal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have black or dark grey to light olive brown, sodic, calcareous, cracking clay soils. They are developed from alluvium and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Gatareddihal series has been classified as a member of the very fine, smectitic, (calc), isohyperthermic family of Sodic Haplusterts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 102 to 149 cm. The thickness of A-horizon ranges from 12 to 19 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR, 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 6. The texture is sandy clay loam to clay. The thickness of B-horizon ranges from 86 to 117 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 and chroma

2 to 6. Texture is clay with less than 15 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Three soil phases were identified and mapped.

Landscape and soil profile characteristics of Gatareddihal (GRH) Series

Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Soil Series: Thammadahalli (TDH), **Pedon:** $TR_1/1$
Location: $15^0$03'41.7"N, $75^0$36'65.2"E, (4D4A3G2d), Nilogal village, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-25	Ap	85.71	7.34	6.94	14.79	13.28	16.10	24.75	16.80	20	ls	-	-
25-65	Bt	47.76	7.96	44.28	15.30	9.78	6.24	7.91	8.53	10	sc	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-25	9.19	-	-	0.18	0.35	1.29	-	-	0.08	0.52	0.60	3.57	0.51	100.00	5.82
25-65	8.00	-	-	0.17	0.35	0.58	-	-	0.15	1.31	1.46	13.87	0.31	100.00	3.78

Contd....

Series Name: Hatti (HTI), **Pedon:** R-20
Location: $15^0$21'45"N, $76^0$03'06" E Lakshmapura village Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-16	Ap	65.33	12.19	22.48	13.79	11.32	13.37	18.31	8.54	15-20	scl	16.83	5.49
16-41	Bt1	41.54	14.04	44.42	6.47	6.26	9.50	13.36	5.95	15-20	c	27.26	16.64
41-64	Bt2	48.71	8.48	42.81	26.06	7.55	5.38	6.31	3.41	55-60	sc	27.22	12.63

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-16	7.11			0.109	0.92		21.06	8.23	0.39	0.06	29.74	20.19	1.65	147	0.30
16-41	7.54			0.220	0.92		21.93	8.47	0.23	0.27	30.90	31.31	2.23	99	0.85
41-64	7.82			0.168	0.55		19.43	7.09	0.31	0.47	27.30	26.57	3.13	103	1.77

Contd....

Soil Series: Hooradhahalli (HDH), **Pedon:** RM-69
Location: $13^0$24'31"N, $76^0$33'41"E, (4D3D8G2d), Hesarahalli village, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumukura district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	72.56	15.17	12.27	4.57	8.33	17.38	23.88	18.39	35	sl	-	-
18-33	Bt1	56.29	10.75	32.96	7.88	10.24	13.41	14.43	10.34	55	scl	-	-
33-58	Bt2	46.66	10.79	42.55	10.79	9.87	8.43	9.04	8.53	55	sc	-	-
58-90	Bt3	43.09	13.63	43.27	9.90	8.25	7.32	8.76	8.87	45	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-18	6.54	-	-	0.07	0.60	0.00	2.68	1.38	0.44	0.42	4.91	5.84	0.48	84.07	7.11
18-33	5.90	-	-	0.07	0.52	0.00	3.99	1.27	0.09	0.37	5.71	8.61	0.26	66.32	4.29
33-58	6.16	-	-	0.07	0.44	0.00	4.92	1.67	0.08	0.55	7.22	10.00	0.24	72.23	5.50
58-90	6.39	-	-	0.06	0.40	0.00	4.30	2.02	0.08	0.46	6.87	9.21	0.21	74.61	5.05

Contd....

Soil Series: Gollarahatti (GHT), **Pedon:** RM-2
Location: $50^0$04'88.8"N, $75^0$37'65.2"E, (4D4A3I1f), Belhatti village, Shirahatti taluk, Gadag district.
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-26	Ap	83.22	5.74	11.05	9.71	11.73	16.68	27.10	16.58	30	ls	-	-
26-63	Bt1	55.91	13.36	30.73	13.05	9.66	11.10	14.29	7.81	20	scl	-	-
63-84	Bt2	57.17	11.38	31.45	10.53	10.11	12.28	13.83	10.42	20	scl	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-26	5.70	-	-	0.06	0.20	0.00	1.50	0.60	0.09	0.13	2.32	3.17	0.29	73.00	4.10
26-63	6.26	-	-	0.04	0.24	0.00	7.35	1.55	0.09	0.17	9.15	9.89	0.32	93.00	1.72
63-84	6.50	-	-	0.05	0.20	0.47	-	-	0.09	0.21	0.30	10.18	0.32	100.00	2.06

Contd....

Series Name: Chikkamegheri (CKM), **Pedon:** RM-2
Location: $15^0$21'40"N, $76^0$16'43"E, Gudanahalli village, Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-10	Ap	66.80	5.51	27.69	10.14	10.04	20.29	14.75	11.58	-	scl	20.59	7.15
10-25	Bt1	39.52	7.17	53.32	8.75	9.59	7.27	8.43	5.48	-	c	26.96	13.99
25-38	Bt2	42.00	7.16	50.84	13.16	8.74	6.42	8.53	5.16	-	c	26.51	13.42
38-55	Bt3	41.77	10.31	47.92	15.19	8.54	6.33	7.38	4.32	10	c	25.28	14.10
55-70	Bt4	44.03	8.96	47.01	15.72	9.22	6.92	6.81	5.35	20	c	24.30	14.35
70-90	Bt5	56.02	8.46	35.52	11.41	17.07	12.36	10.26	4.92	25	sc	20.59	13.06

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-10	7.99	-	-	0.326	0.83	4.44	9.35	4.76	0.28	0.54	14.93	12.50	0.45	119	1.73
10-25	7.36	-	-	0.345	0.99	2.40	10.37	4.84	0.10	1.18	16.48	17.60	0.33	94	2.67
25-38	6.69	-	-	0.477	0.79	0.00	10.25	4.20	0.09	1.61	16.15	16.10	0.32	100	4.00
38-55	6.45	-	-	0.548	0.63	0.00	9.43	2.86	0.10	1.52	13.91	14.80	0.31	94	4.11
55-70	6.35	-	-	0.532	0.71	0.00	9.59	2.79	0.11	1.66	14.16	14.60	0.31	97	4.56
70-90	6.44	-	-	0.613	0.27	0.00	9.58	3.10	0.19	1.87	14.74	14.70	0.41	100	5.08

Contd....

S**eries Name:** Kumchahalli (KMH), **Pedon:** RM-9
Location: $15^0$20'05"N, $76^0$13'21"E, Basapura village, Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-13	Ap	51.76	9.05	39.19	7.99	8.84	13.42	14.38	7.14	-	sc	20.08	13.69
13-27	A21	53.50	8.12	38.38	7.00	11.05	15.21	14.33	5.91	-	sc	17.05	12.32
27-43	A22	63.60	5.01	31.40	3.85	11.56	24.52	18.52	5.14	-	scl	11.76	9.09
43-64	Bt1	48.74	5.91	45.35	8.87	9.31	12.49	12.27	5.81	10	sc	16.68	13.35
64-84	Bt2	45.13	8.90	45.97	9.86	7.12	10.95	10.62	6.57	20	sc	17.45	13.42
84-114	BC	65.04	6.94	28.02	10.49	16.21	17.80	13.88	6.67	40	scl	13.20	9.75

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-13	7.2	-	-	0.193	0.81	3.00	9.69	3.93	1.41	0.08	15.10	15.07	0.38	100	0.54
13-27	7.13	-	-	0.161	0.7	3.00	8.69	3.57	1.29	0.16	13.70	13.75	0.36	100	1.14
27-43	7.31	-	-	0.096	0.89	2.64	5.19	2.36	1.07	0.24	8.86	9.46	0.30	94	2.51
43-64	7.65	-	-	0.089	1.16	2.52	8.25	2.88	0.72	0.35	12.20	12.65	0.28	96	2.79
64-84	7.98	-	-	0.1	0.38	3.12	10.49	2.88	0.26	0.41	14.04	14.63	0.32	96	2.78
84-114	8.23	-	-	0.121	0.58	2.88	8.02	1.87	0.09	0.43	10.41	10.67	0.38	98	4.02

Contd....

Soil Series: Balapur (BPR), **Pedon**: RM-78
Location: $13^0$26'39"N, $76^0$35'03"E, (4D3D8G2c), Kasaba, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumakuru district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Rhodustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-12	Ap	65.66	18.66	15.68	4.14	6.16	13.33	21.82	20.20	-	sl	-	-
12-34	Bt1	61.91	11.52	26.57	2.36	6.78	12.53	21.36	18.89	-	scl	-	-
34-60	Bt2	51.81	11.24	36.94	4.66	5.70	12.23	15.96	13.26	30	sc	-	-
60-84	Bt3	46.61	9.02	44.37	14.70	6.88	7.51	8.97	8.55	55	sc	-	-
84-112	Bt4	48.75	12.92	38.33	15.73	8.13	6.87	8.23	9.79	60	sc	-	-
112-127	Bc	50.98	24.74	24.28	5.25	4.63	5.15	10.92	25.03	50	scl	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-12	6.64	-	-	0.03	0.56	0.00	1.90	1.32	0.21	0.03	3.46	5.45	0.35	63.48	0.51
12-34	6.99	-	-	0.02	0.48	0.00	3.66	1.90	0.07	0.08	5.70	7.82	0.29	72.93	0.96
34-60	7.29	-	-	0.02	0.40	0.00	5.13	2.08	0.11	0.20	7.52	11.19	0.30	67.18	1.75
60-84	7.50	-	-	0.02	0.32	0.00	5.83	6.36	0.13	0.23	12.55	12.38	0.28	101.43	1.83
84-112	7.54	-	-	0.02	0.24	0.00	6.02	6.59	0.11	0.25	12.96	12.77	0.33	101.49	1.97
112-127	7.90	-	-	0.02	0.20	0.00	8.04	3.62	0.07	0.32	12.04	12.47	0.51	96.56	2.55

Contd....

Series Name: Giddadapalya (GDP), **Pedon:** R-8
Location: $15^0$25'26"N, $76^0$10'59"E, Kalakeri village, Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-16	Ap	74.95	9.24	15.81	18.43	18.94	13.85	14.97	8.76	-	sl	11.88	5.09
16-43	Bt1	41.69	13.89	44.42	9.84	10.90	7.41	7.62	5.93	-	c	23.13	14.53
43-61	Bt2	47.67	6.13	46.19	21.14	10.15	5.29	6.45	4.65	-	sc	21.60	11.87
61-83	Bt3	52.52	7.10	40.38	24.42	10.59	5.66	7.55	4.30	40	sc	19.51	11.35
83-119	Bt4	43.76	11.59	44.65	20.15	7.56	5.77	5.46	4.83	60	c	20.80	12.06
119-139	Bt5	54.93	9.84	35.23	29.70	10.49	5.50	5.92	3.32	50	sc	15.24	11.97

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-16	7.88	-	-	0.103	0.79	-	5.98	1.35	0.05	0.22	7.60	7.8	0.49	97	2.87
16-43	7.81	-	-	0.117	0.66	-	13.99	1.97	0.08	0.46	16.50	16.9	0.38	98	2.74
43-61	7.74	-	-	0.132	0.51	-	12.70	2.18	0.08	0.69	15.64	15.9	0.34	98	4.36
61-83	7.72	-	-	0.142	0.39	-	11.46	2.22	0.08	0.66	14.41	14.6	0.36	99	4.53
83-119	7.58	-	-	0.115	0.22	-	11.30	2.70	0.09	0.73	14.82	15.3	0.34	97	4.79
119-139	7.50	-	-	0.113	0.22	-	10.03	2.19	0.07	0.65	12.95	13.2	0.37	98	4.89

Contd....

Soil Series: Ranatur (RTR), **Pedon:** RM-87
Location: $13^0$21'49.0"N, $76^0$38'06"E, (4B3D4L2a), J C Pura village, Chikkanayakanahalli taluk, Tumakuru district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Rhodic Paleustalfs

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-17	Ap	84.16	9.46	6.38	2.22	18.57	26.14	24.32	12.92	-	ls	-	-
17-47	Bt1	51.14	8.30	40.56	1.66	13.49	14.52	13.59	7.88	-	sc	-	-
47-89	Bt2	51.99	11.01	37.00	1.94	13.99	15.32	13.18	7.56	-	sc	-	-
89-123	Bt3	51.58	9.07	39.35	3.47	14.50	14.61	11.64	7.35	-	sc	-	-
123-152	Bt4	47.89	8.88	43.23	2.27	12.36	14.21	11.12	7.93	-	sc	-	-
152-198	Bt5	43.37	13.17	43.45	2.48	9.83	13.25	10.87	6.94	-	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-17	5.08	-	-	0.03	0.52	0.00	3.68	0.72	0.06	0.19	4.65	9.21	1.44	50.50	2.06
17-47	6.28	-	-	0.03	0.48	0.00	3.93	0.72	0.08	0.07	4.80	7.92	0.20	60.59	0.94
47-89	6.42	-	-	0.03	0.40	0.00	4.40	0.74	0.08	0.06	5.28	7.52	0.20	70.15	0.79
89-123	6.50	-	-	0.02	0.32	0.00	4.44	0.76	0.09	0.07	5.36	7.82	0.20	68.58	0.93
123-152	6.52	-	-	0.02	0.28	0.00	4.40	0.71	0.09	0.07	5.26	8.22	0.19	64.00	0.81
152-198	7.09	-	-	0.02	0.24	0.00	6.10	0.98	0.10	0.20	7.38	9.60	0.22	76.89	2.09

Contd....

Soil Series: Thondigere (TDG), **Pedon:** RM-24
Location: $13^0$28'21"N, $76^0$52'50"E, (4B3D3N1b), Sanabanahalli village, Gubbi taluk, Tumakuru district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-17	Ap	73.83	10.36	15.81	11.20	16.19	15.99	18.84	11.61	-	sl	-	-
17-30	A2	77.02	9.01	13.97	10.12	18.83	18.72	19.43	9.92	-	sl	-	-
30-39	A3	76.42	8.45	15.13	7.49	13.36	15.59	26.01	13.97	-	sl	-	-
39-50	Bw1	63.75	9.90	26.35	5.80	9.27	10.49	18.53	19.65	-	scl	-	-
50-71	Bw2	53.49	15.81	30.70	1.44	4.72	10.57	22.28	14.48	-	scl	-	-
71-95	Bw3	36.35	22.32	41.33	1.46	5.83	16.25	6.25	6.56	-	c	-	-
95-114	Bc1	57.96	13.88	28.16	4.39	12.35	14.18	16.94	10.10	-	scl	-	-
114 - >150	Bc2	50.16	16.94	32.91	3.64	12.90	11.34	13.11	9.16	-	scl	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-17	7.02	-	-	0.05	0.62	0.00	4.33	1.14	0.28	0.08	5.83	5.77	0.36	100.00	1.44
17-30	7.80	-	-	0.07	0.37	0.00	4.64	0.44	0.06	0.01	5.15	5.15	0.37	100.02	0.24
30-39	7.55	-	-	0.04	0.29	0.00	4.27	0.33	0.05	0.03	4.69	4.64	0.31	100.00	0.75
39-50	7.69	-	-	0.05	0.25	0.00	7.03	0.49	0.07	0.07	7.66	8.45	0.32	90.66	0.82
50-71	8.09	-	-	0.04	0.12	0.00	9.09	1.43	0.13	0.38	11.02	12.26	0.40	89.94	3.10
71-95	7.97	-	-	0.08	0.29	0.00	11.84	1.27	0.11	0.46	13.68	14.42	0.35	94.85	3.21
95-114	8.32	-	-	0.05	0.29	0.00	9.28	1.23	0.15	0.31	10.97	11.74	0.42	93.44	2.65
114 - >150	8.34	-	-	0.07	0.25	0.00	13.90	1.71	0.13	0.83	16.57	17.61	0.54	94.07	4.70

Contd....

Soil Series: Thimmasandra (TSD), **Pedon:** R-14
Location: 11°55'64.2"N, 76°51'82.9" E, (4B3A5K3b), Somanapura village, Chamarajanagara taluk and district
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification**: Fine, mixed, isohyperthermic Typic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-19	Ap	12.27	25.92	61.81	0.98	0.98	1.52	3.91	4.89	-	c	-	-
19-33	Bw1	32.98	26.29	40.72	2.75	4.44	4.97	8.35	12.47	-	c	-	-
33-58	Bw2	10.21	27.99	61.81	0.98	1.30	1.19	2.17	4.56	-	c	-	-
58-83	Bw3	9.83	27.40	62.77	1.09	0.98	0.98	1.86	4.91	-	c	-	-
83-95	Bw4	6.17	26.07	67.76	0.99	0.77	0.55	0.99	2.86	-	c	-	-
95-116	Bw5	7.52	28.87	63.61	0.77	1.00	1.11	1.88	2.77	-	c	-	-

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-19	8.46	-	-	0.175	1.01	4.45	-	-	1.91	0.18		36.61	0.59	100	0.19
19-33	8.65	-	-	0.16	0.81	6.41	-	-	0.77	0.39		23.98	0.59	100	0.64
33-58	8.94	-	-	0.26	0.56	6.90	-	-	0.82	2.24		33.59	0.54	100	2.67
58-83	9.13	-	-	0.335	0.4	8.01	-	-	0.30	1.01		36.72	0.58	100	1.10
83-95	9.05	-	-	0.412	0.36	4.58	-	-	0.76	4.17		38.88	0.57	100	4.30
95-116	8.96	-	-	0.4	0.28	4.21	-	-	0.96	4.02		43.63	0.69	100	3.68

Contd....

Series Name: Muttal (MTL), **Pedon:** RM-13
Location: $15^0$14'30.8"N, $75^0$56'50.6"E, Gatareddihalla village, Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Clayey, mixed, (calc), isohyperthermic (Paralithic) Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-20	Ap	39.05	13.74	47.21	3.05	5.05	8.21	14.63	8.11	15-30	c	29.95	17.94
20-34	Bwk	28.77	19.57	51.66	4.81	4.71	4.92	9.09	5.24	10	c	33.44	21.56

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-20	8.27	-	-	0.202	0.79	6.10	-	-	0.62	0.25	-	36.64	0.78	-	0.69
20-34	8.36	-	-	0.177	0.99	23.04	-	-	0.29	0.38	-	39.60	0.77	-	0.96

Contd....

Series Name: Gatareddihal (GRH) Pedon**:** R-7
Location: $15^0$14'20.8"N, $76^0$04'28.4" E Gudlanur village, Koppal Taluk and District
Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore. **Classification:** Very-fine, smectitic, (calc), isohyperthermic Sodic Haplusterts

Depth (cm)	Horizon	Size class and particle diameter (mm)								Coarse fragments w/w (%)	Texture Class (USDA)	% Moisture	
		Total			Sand								
		Sand (2.0-0.05)	Silt (0.05-0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0-1.0)	Coarse (1.0-0.5)	Medium (0.5-0.25)	Fine (0.25-0.1)	Very fine (0.1-0.05)			1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-18	Ap	20.07	19.71	60.23	1.76	3.75	3.64	3.42	7.50	-	c	41.70	29.56
18-51	Bss1	15.11	17.47	67.42	3.16	3.04	2.25	3.38	3.27	-	c	59.43	38.52
51-80	Bss2	13.19	18.74	68.07	1.80	2.93	2.37	3.04	3.04	-	c	60.69	40.91
80-107	Bss3	17.54	19.50	62.96	2.46	4.13	3.24	4.25	3.46	-	c	57.25	37.31
107-131	BC	9.42	17.48	73.10	1.48	1.82	1.36	1.93	2.84	-	c	64.62	43.98

Depth (cm)	pH (1:2.5)			E.C. (1:2.5)	O.C.	$CaCO_3$	Exchangeable bases					CEC	CEC/ Clay	Base saturation	ESP
							Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total				
	Water	$CaCl_2$	M KCl	dS m^{-1}	%	%	cmol kg^{-1}							%	%
0-18	9.08	-	-	0.23	0.33	6.89	-	-	0.70	6.36	-	63.21	1.05	100.00	7.11
18-51	9.19	-	-	0.61	0.49	9.10	-	-	0.54	14.20	-	66.05	0.98	100.00	15.98
51-80	9.27	-	-	0.56	0.29	9.36	-	-	0.49	14.75	-	65.63	0.96	100.00	17.07
80-107	9.28	-	-	0.57	0.39	9.62	-	-	0.44	14.64	-	63.95	1.02	100.00	17.49
107-131	9.04	-	-	1.08	0.31	8.32	-	-	0.52	16.40	-	68.36	0.94	100.00	17.30

Chapter 5

INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil characteristics: Soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, soil reaction, available water capacity, calcareousness, salinity/alkali *etc*.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The Land Capability Classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.

Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.

Class III: They are moderately good lands that have severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.

Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.

Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.

Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.

Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkali or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are identified in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 21 soil map units identified in the Kerehalli-2 microwatershed are grouped under 2 Land capability classes and 7 land capability subclasses (Fig. 5.1). Entire cultivated area of about 378 ha (95%) is suitable for agriculture. An area of about 1 ha (<1%) is under mining/industrial area, 4 ha (1%) is under rock lands and 15 ha (4%) is under habitation and settlements.

Major area of about 337 ha (85%) is good lands (Class II) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil, drainage and erosion. An area about 41 ha (10%) is moderately good lands (Class III) and distributed in the central, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of soil and erosion.

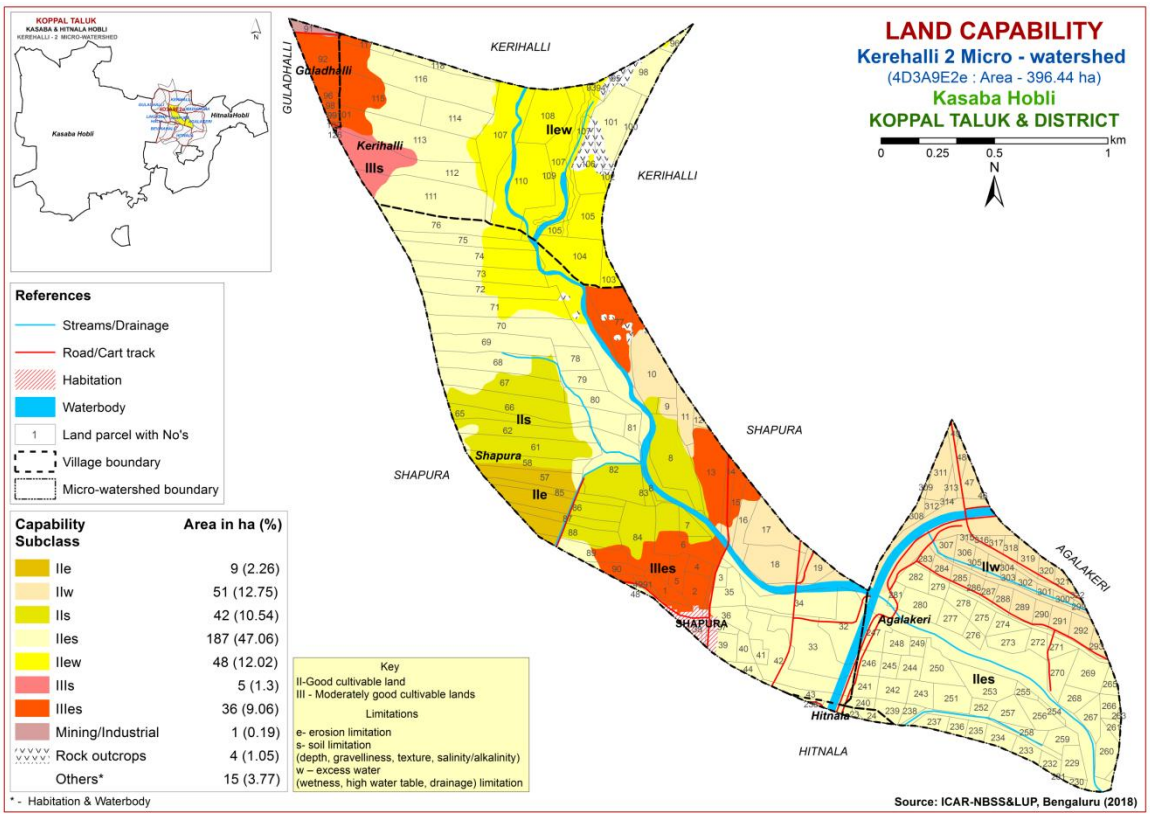


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated (Fig. 5.2).

An area of about 113 ha (28%) is under shallow to moderately shallow (25-75 cm) soils and distributed in the central, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. Moderately deep (75-100 cm) and deep (100-150 cm) soils occupy a major area of about 213 ha (54%) and occur in the northern, central and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils occupy an area of 51 ha (13%) and occur in the eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands cover about 131 ha (33%) where all climatically adapted long duration crops be grown. The problem soils cover about 7 ha (2%) area where only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is high.

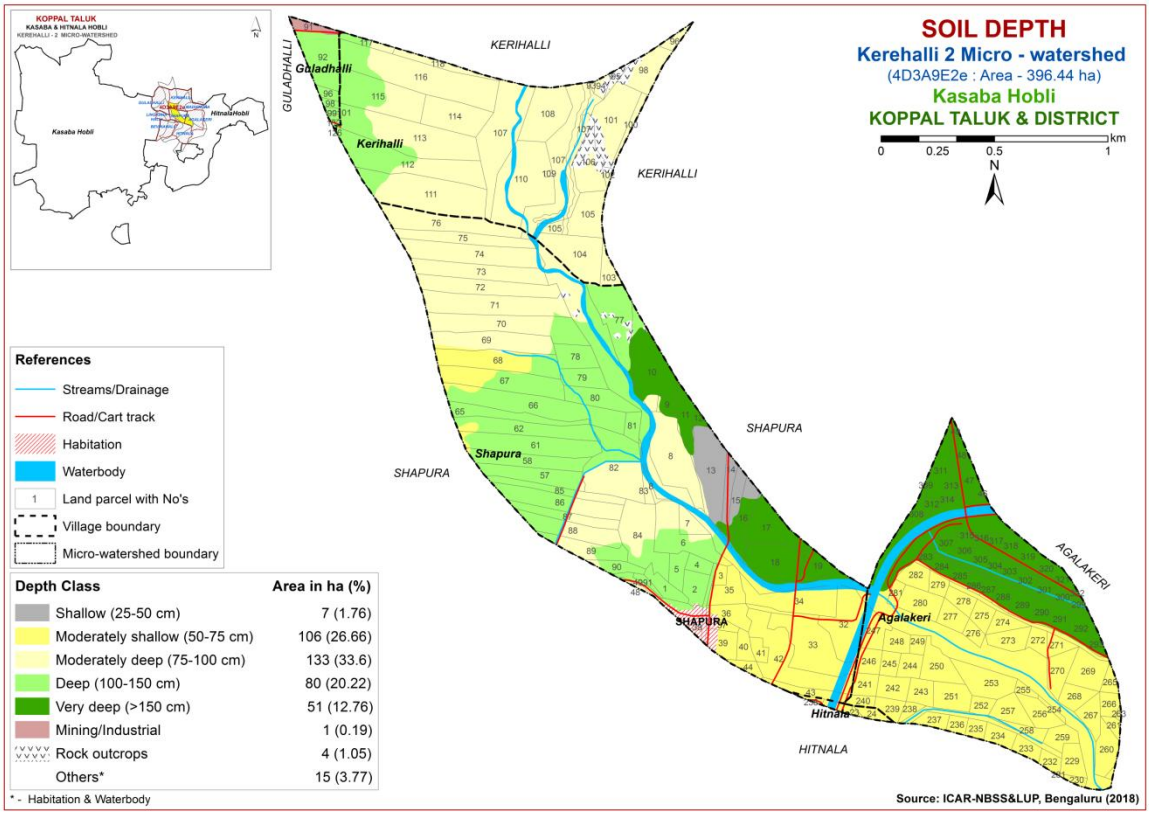


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map showing sandy, loamy and clayey at the surface was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig.5.3.

An area of about 38 ha (9%) has soils that are sandy at the surface and distributed in the northern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 100 ha (25%) is loamy and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of 239 ha (60%) has soils that are clayey at the surface and occur in the major part of the microwatershed.

Entire area has most productive lands with respect to surface soil texture except 9 per cent area where they are sandy soils. The clayey soils (60%) have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems. The other productive lands are loamy soils (25%) which also have high potential for soil-

water retention and nutrient availability but have no drainage or other physical problems. The sandy soils (9%) are also productive for root and tuber crops, but these soils have the major limitation of moisture and nutrient retention capacity, hence frequent and shallow irrigation with balanced fertilizer application is to be followed in order to get better crop yields.

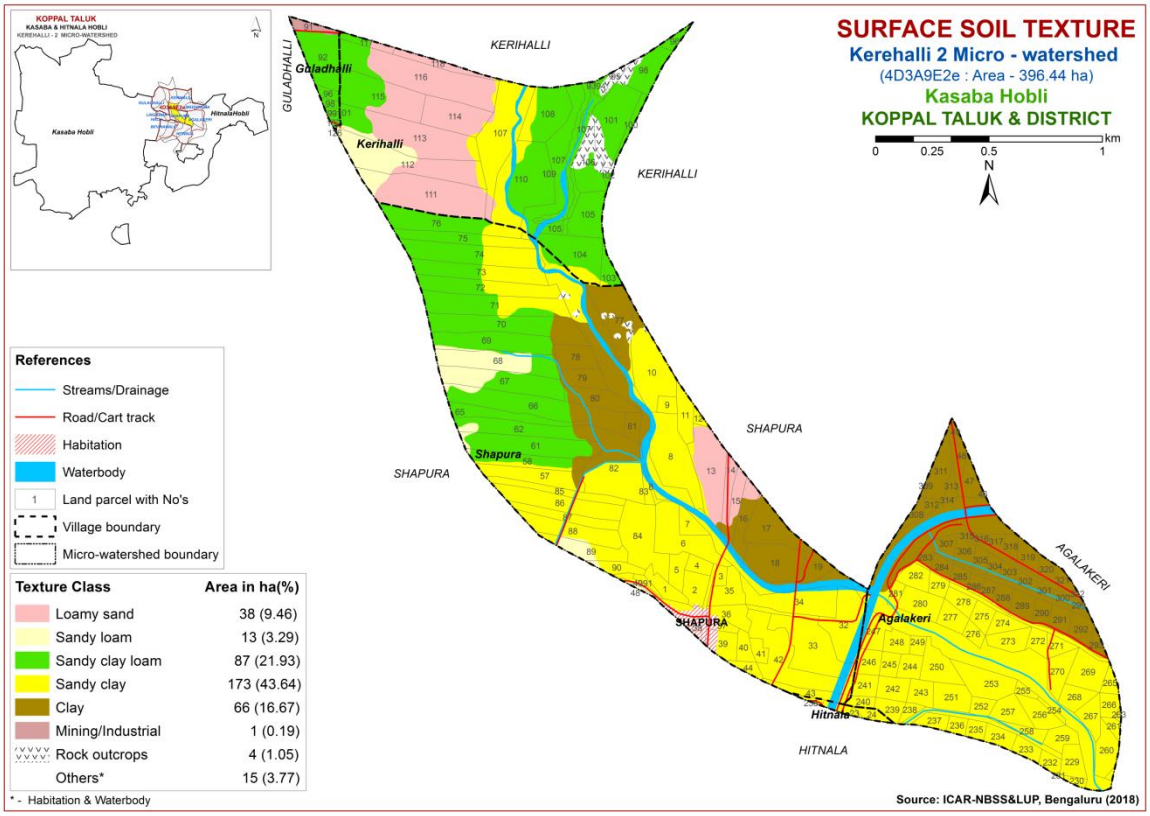


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.4 Soil Gravelliness

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes, a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Fig.5.4.

Maximum area of about 308 ha (78%) has non gravelly (<15%) soils and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 57 ha (14%) has gravelly (15-35%) soils and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 12 ha (3%) has very gravelly (35-60%) soils and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed.

Major area of about 308 ha (78%) are most productive lands with respect to gravelliness. They are non-gravelly with less than 15 per cent gravel and have potential for growing both annual and perennial crops. The problem lands cover about 69 ha (17%) that are gravelly to very gravelly where only medium or short duration crops can be grown.

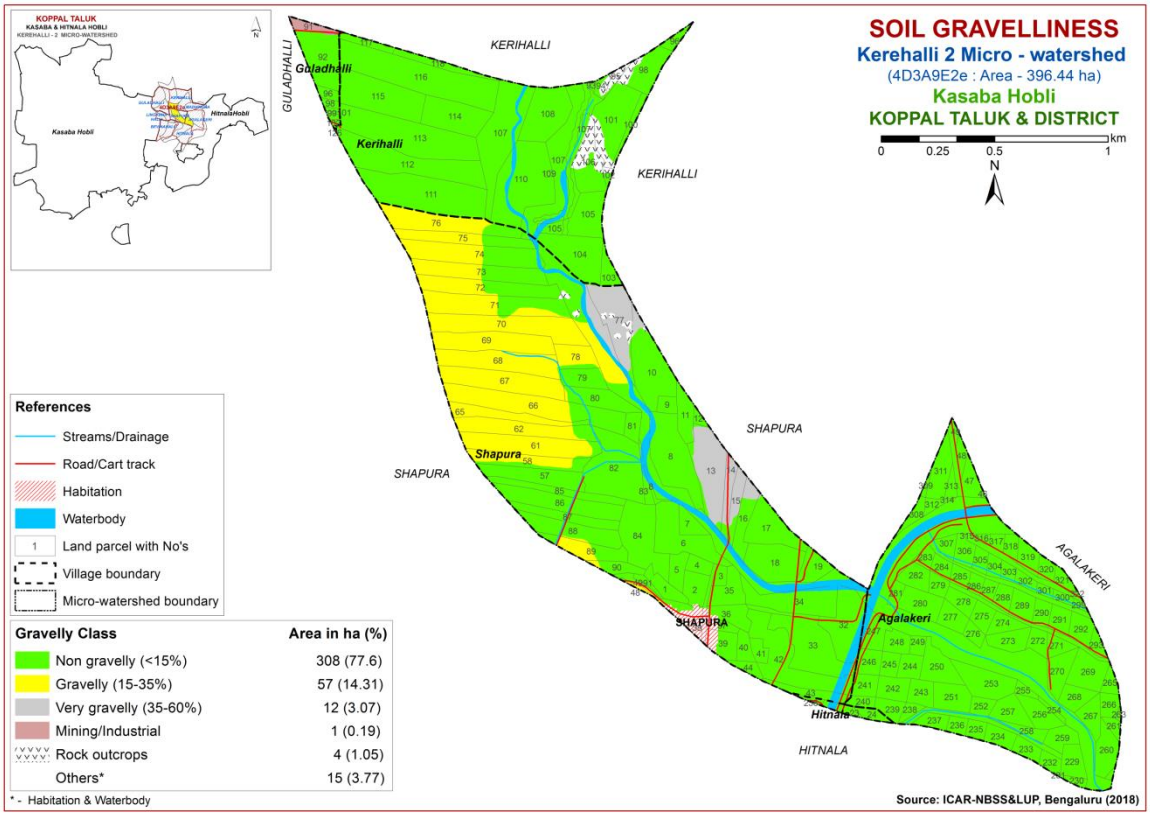


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated (Fig. 5.5).

Major area of about 197 ha (50%) has soils that are very low to low (<50-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and distributed in the central, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 150 ha (38%) is medium (101-150 mm/m) in available water capacity and occur in the northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 30 ha (8%) is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and occur in the northern part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 197 ha (50%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of about 30 ha (8%) has soils that have very high potential (>200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity where all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown successfully.

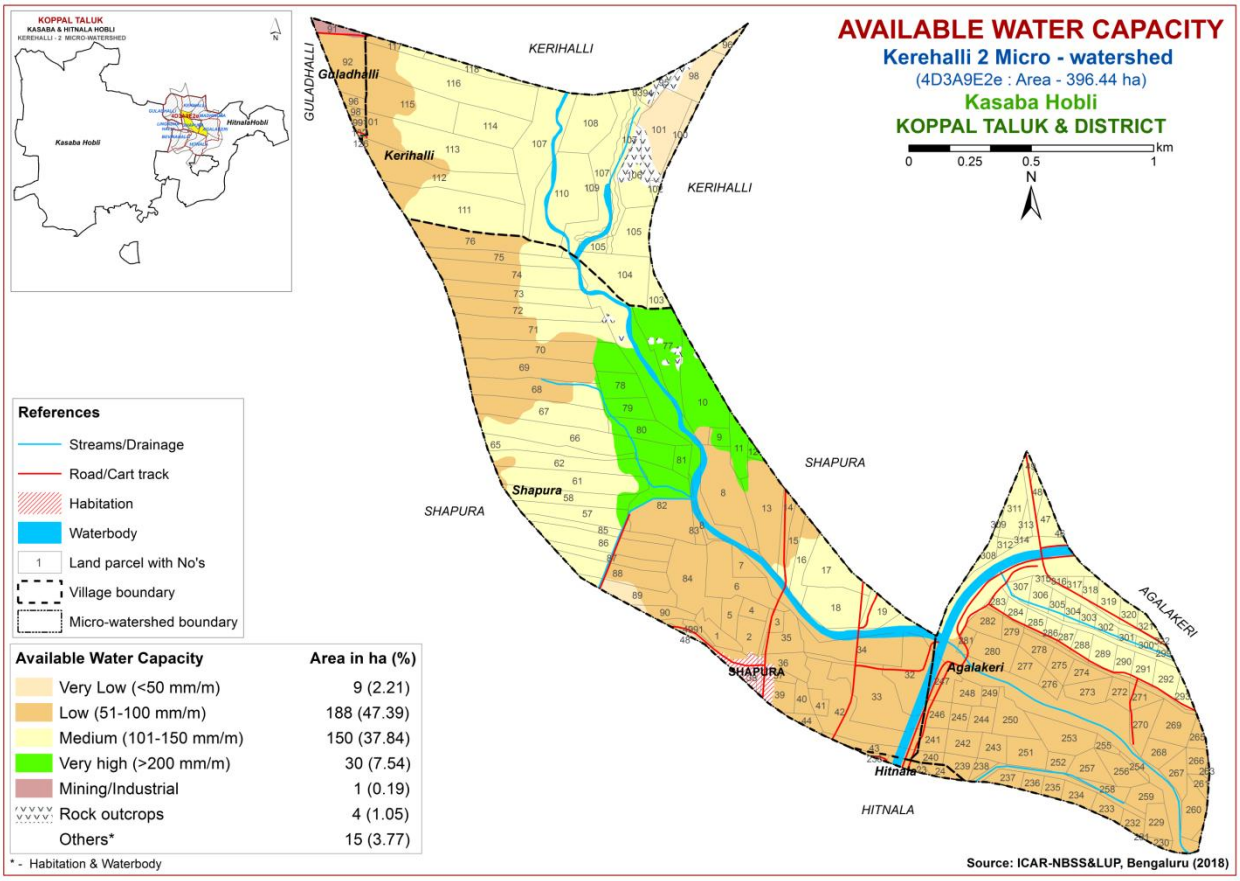


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into different slope classes and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution of different slope classes in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

An area of about 51 ha (13%) falls under nearly level (0-1% slope) lands and distributed in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 326 ha (82%) falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

Entire cultivated area of about 377 ha (95%) in the microwatershed has soils that have high potential in respect of soil slopes. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

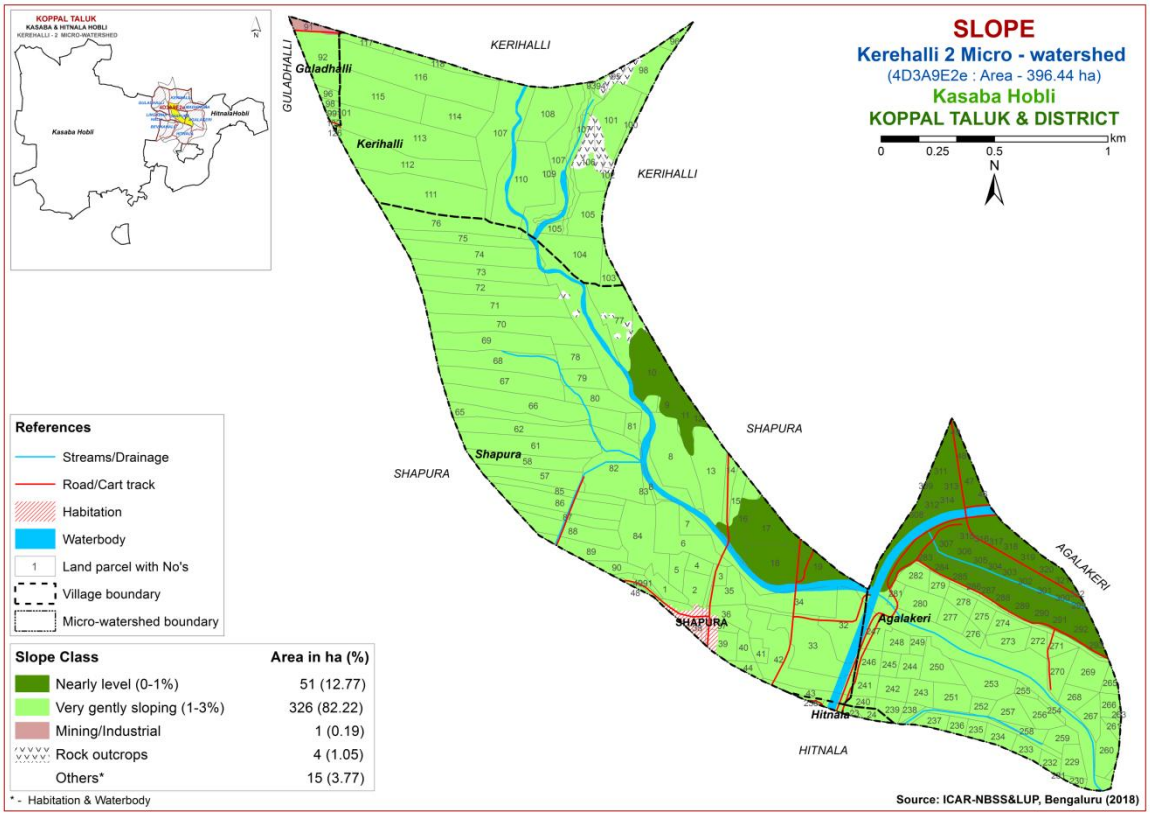


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Soils that are slightly eroded (e1 class) cover an area of 122 ha (31%) and distributed in central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover a major area of 254 ha (64%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 254 ha (64%) in the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate erosion. For these areas, taking up soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

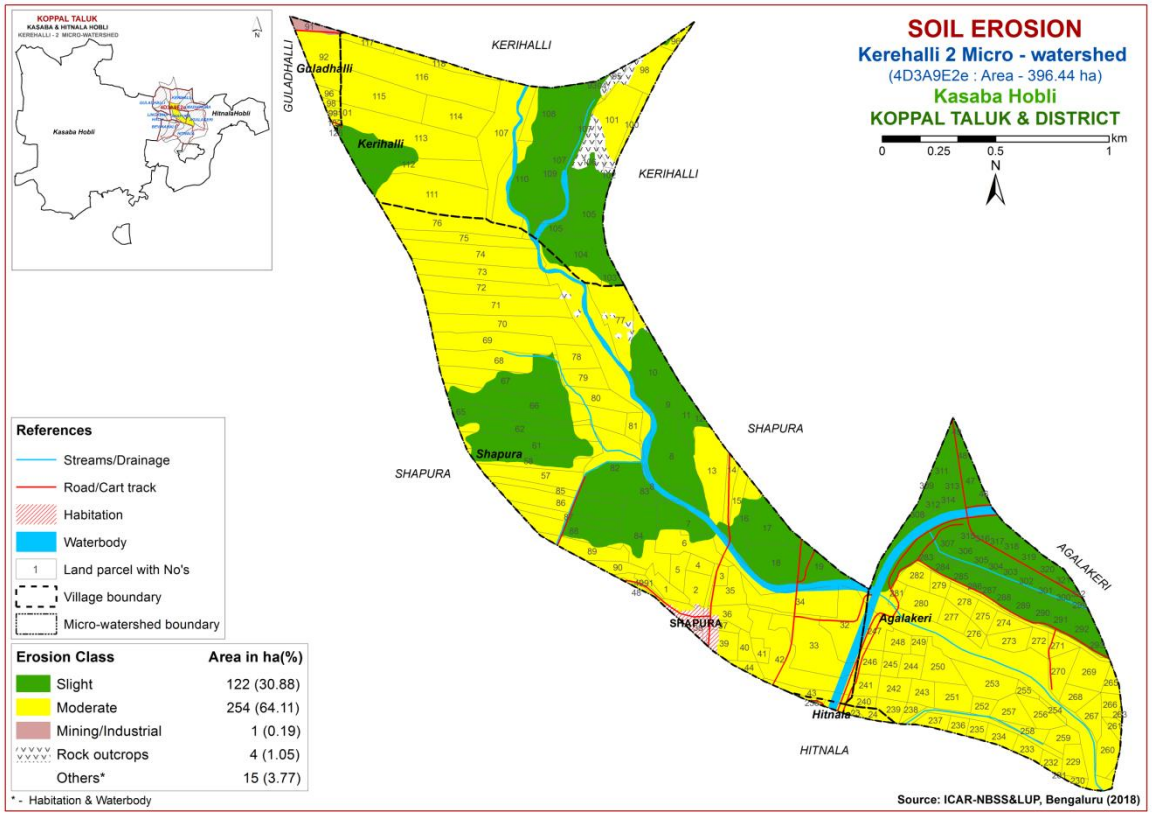


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

6

FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status, as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m grid interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using the Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Kerehalli-2 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 17 ha (4%) is under slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5) in soil reaction and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 119 ha (30%) is under neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) in soil reaction and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 133 ha (33%) is under slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline (pH 7.3-9.0) in soil reaction and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Very strongly alkaline (pH >9.0) cover an area of 108 ha (27%) and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.1). Thus, major soils covering 241 ha (61%) area under alkaline, 119 ha (30%) is under neutral and 17 ha (4%) is under acidic condition.

6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2 dS m^{-1} (Fig 6.2) and as such the soils are non-saline.

6.3 Organic Carbon (OC)

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) of the microwatershed is medium (0.5-0.75%) in an area of about 159 ha (40%) and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 218 ha (55%) is high (>0.75%) in organic carbon and distributed in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.3).

6.4 Available Phosphorus

Available phosphorus is high (>57 kg/ha) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.4).

6.5 Available Potassium

Maximum area of about 269 ha (68%) is medium (145-337 kg/ha) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 108 ha (27%) is high (>337 kg/ha) and distributed in the northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.5).

6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulpur is low (<10 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig.6.6).

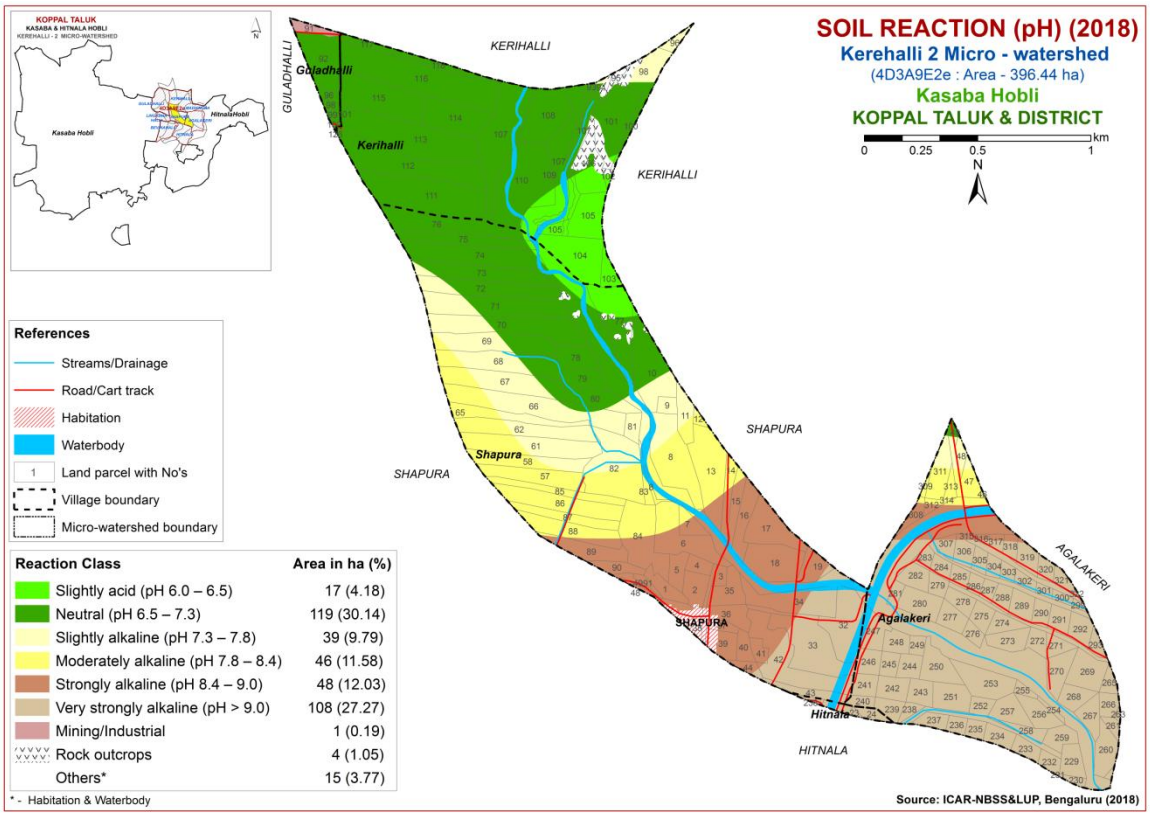


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

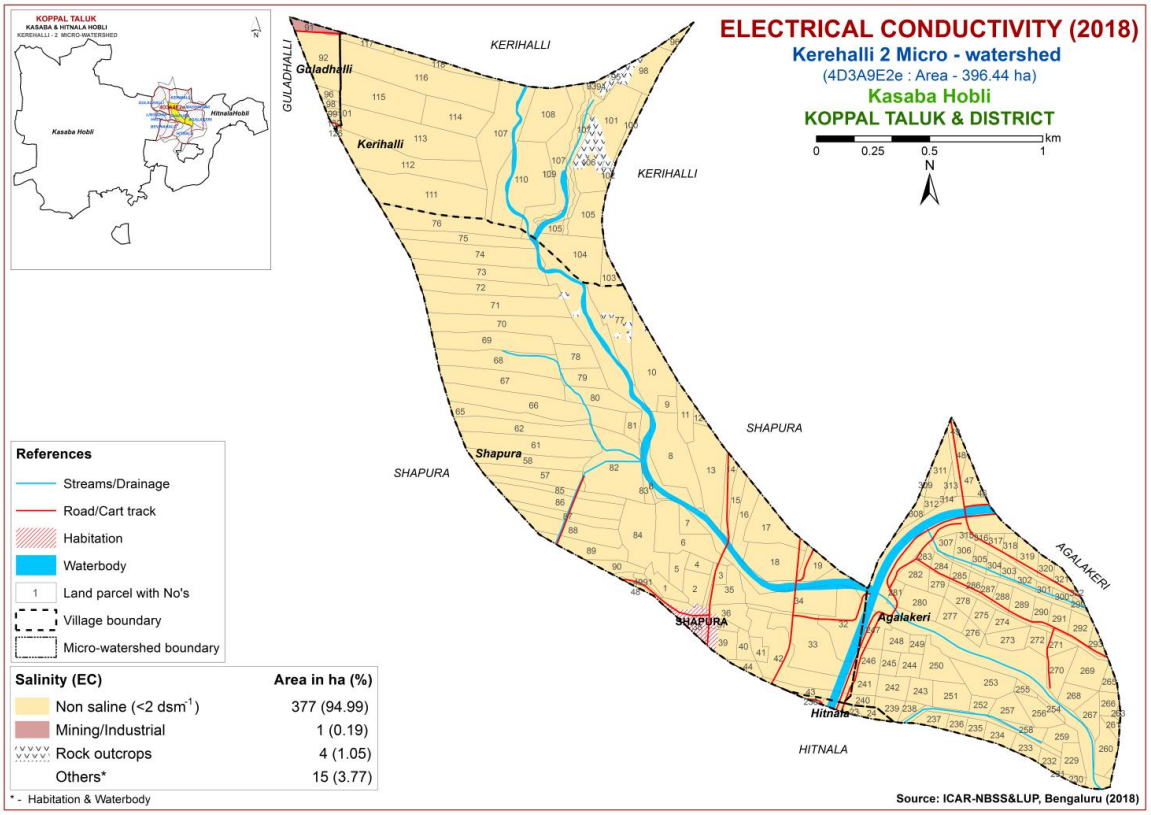


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

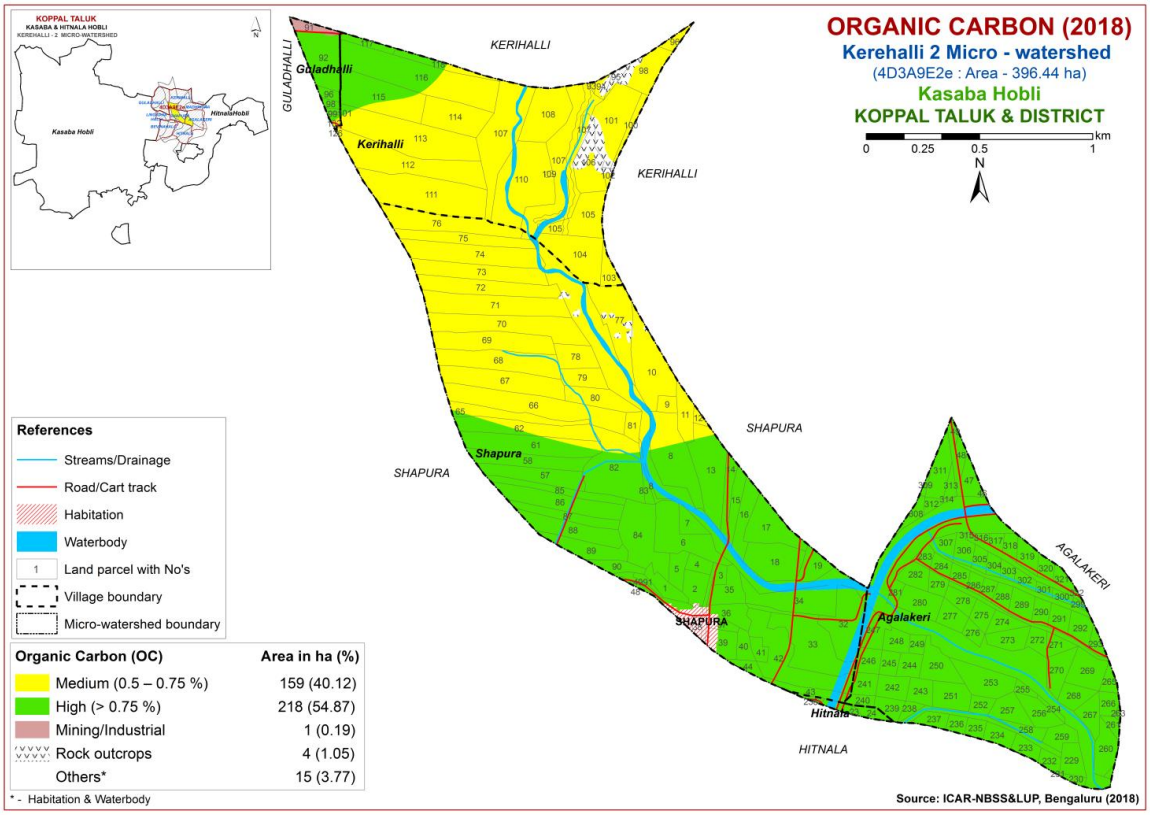


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

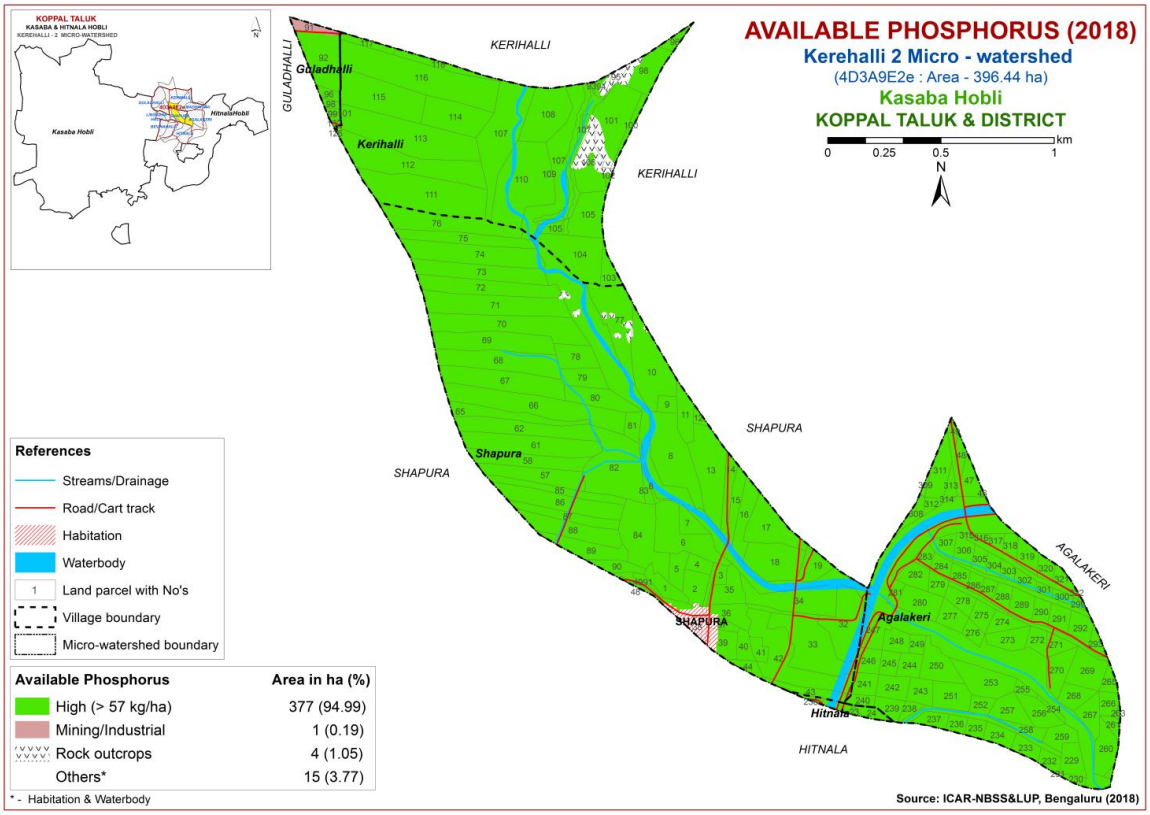


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

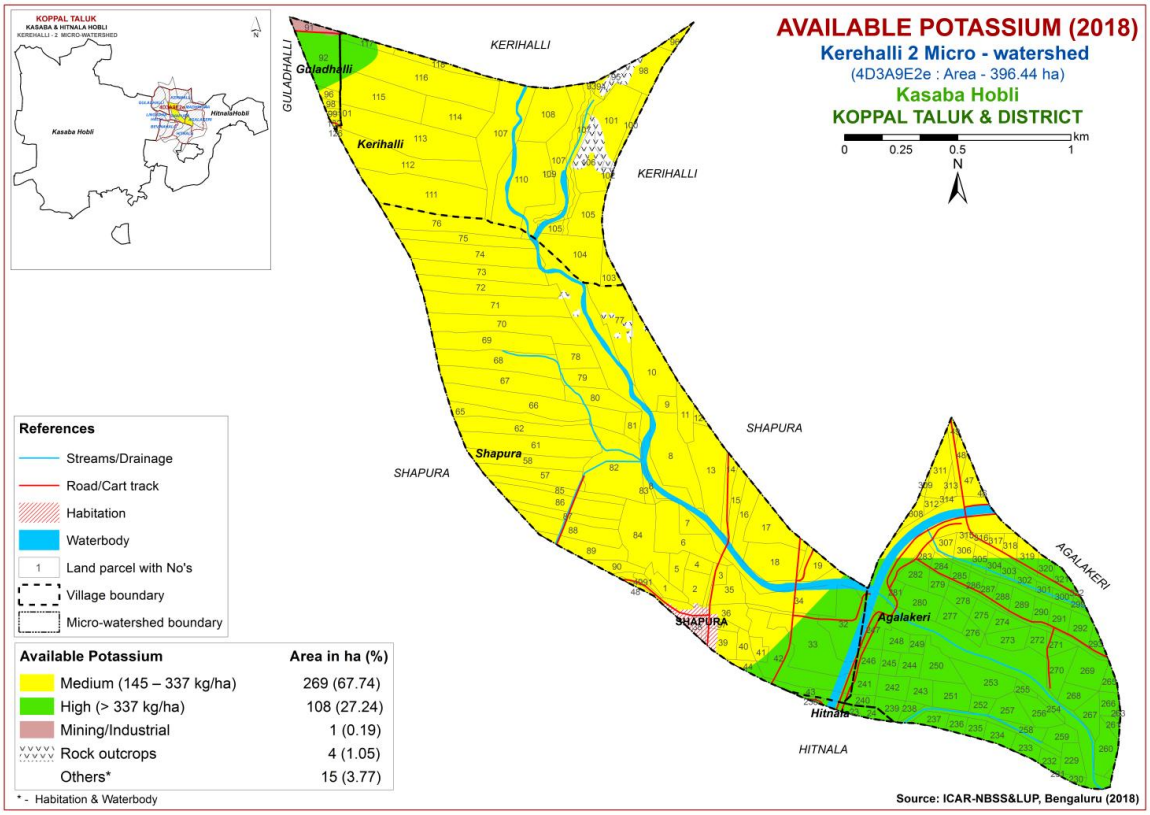


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

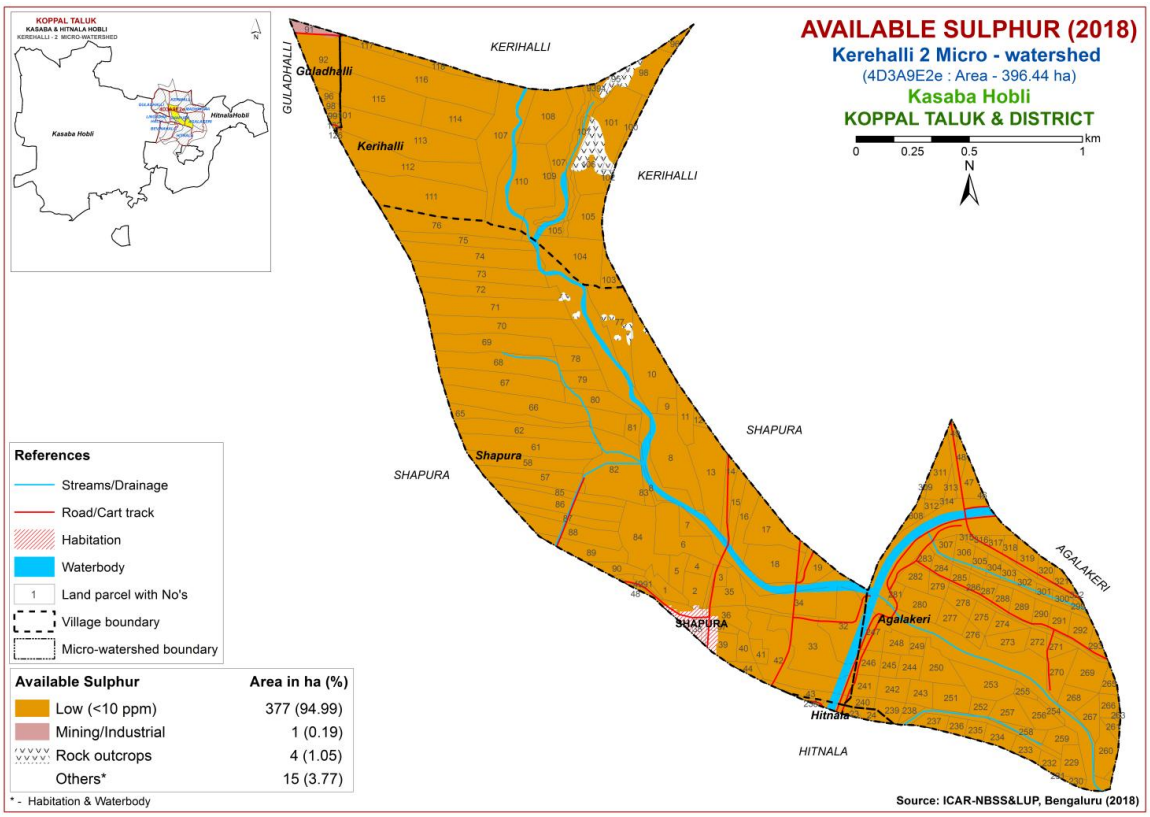


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

6.7 Available Boron

Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in an area of 152 ha (38%) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 72 ha (18%) is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) and distributed in the central, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed. High (>1.0 ppm) in a major area of about 153 ha (39%) and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig.6.7).

6.8 Available Iron

Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in a major area of about 363 ha (91%) and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. An area of about 14 ha (4%) is deficient (<4.5 ppm) and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in a major area of about 373 ha (94%) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. Deficient (<1.0 ppm) in an area of about 4 ha (1%) and occur in the southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig 6.9).

6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.10).

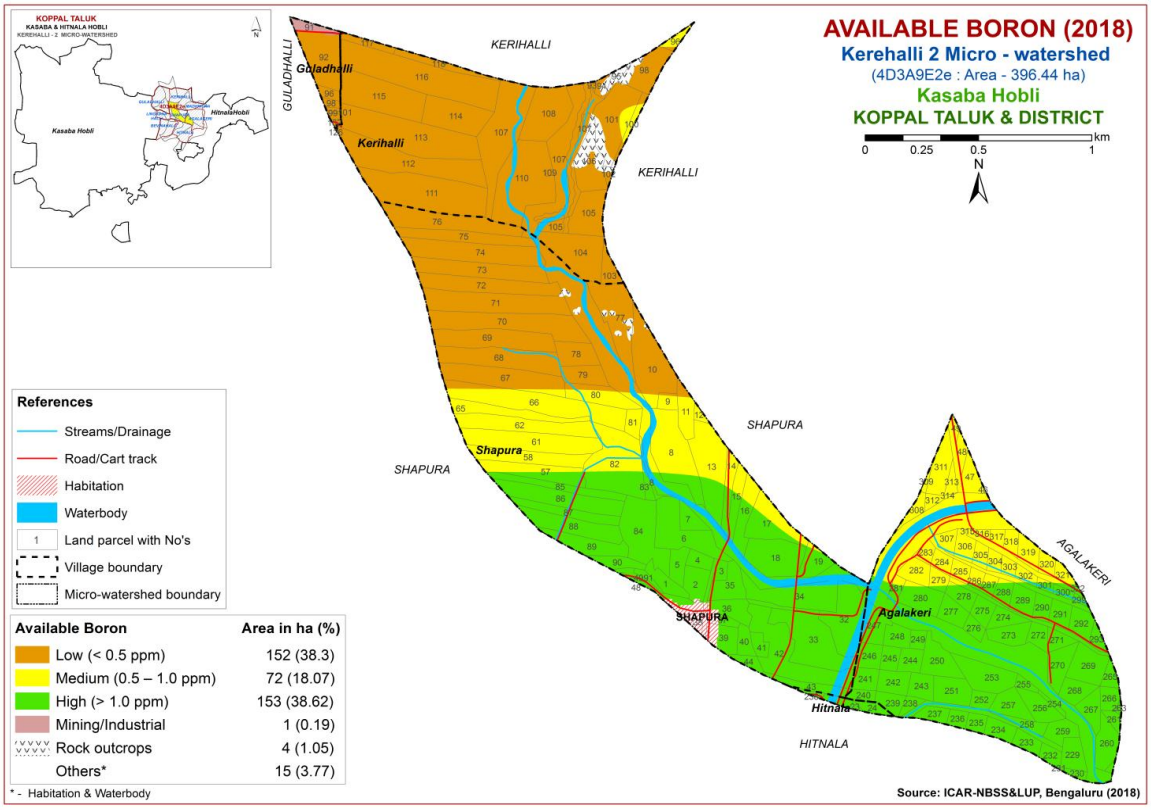


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

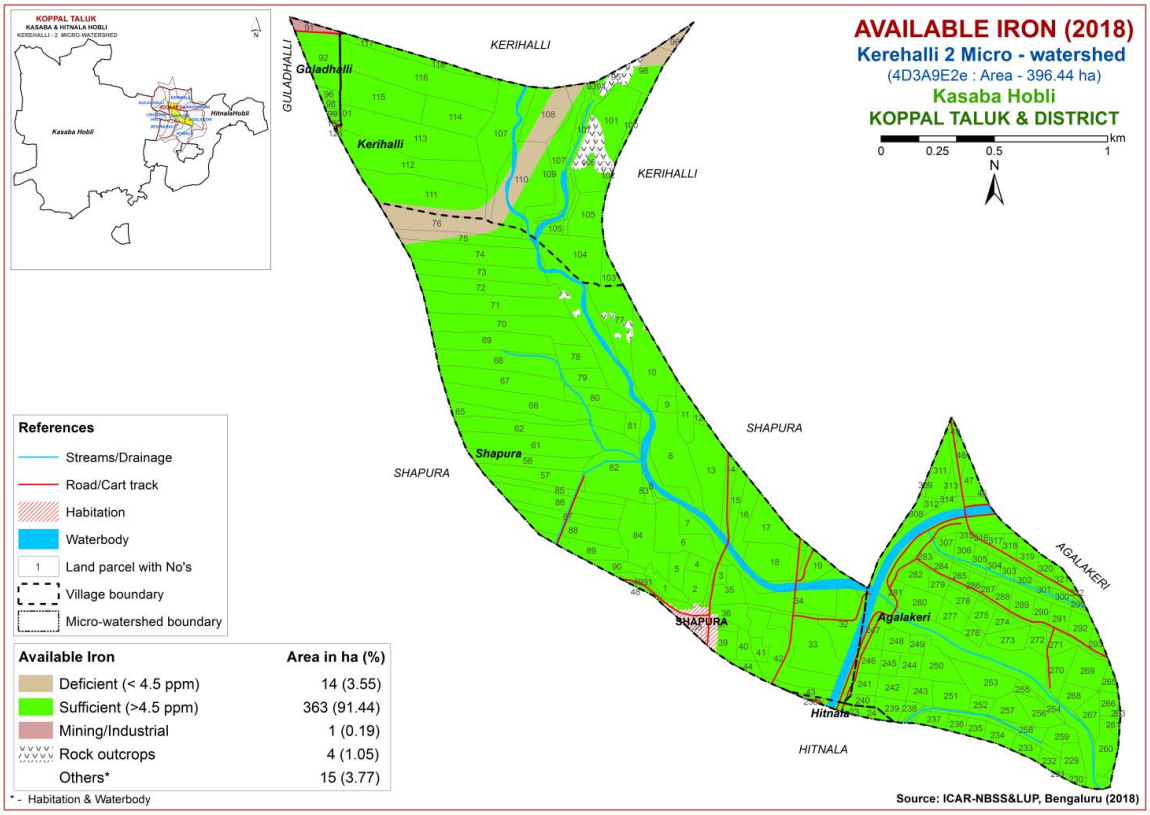


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

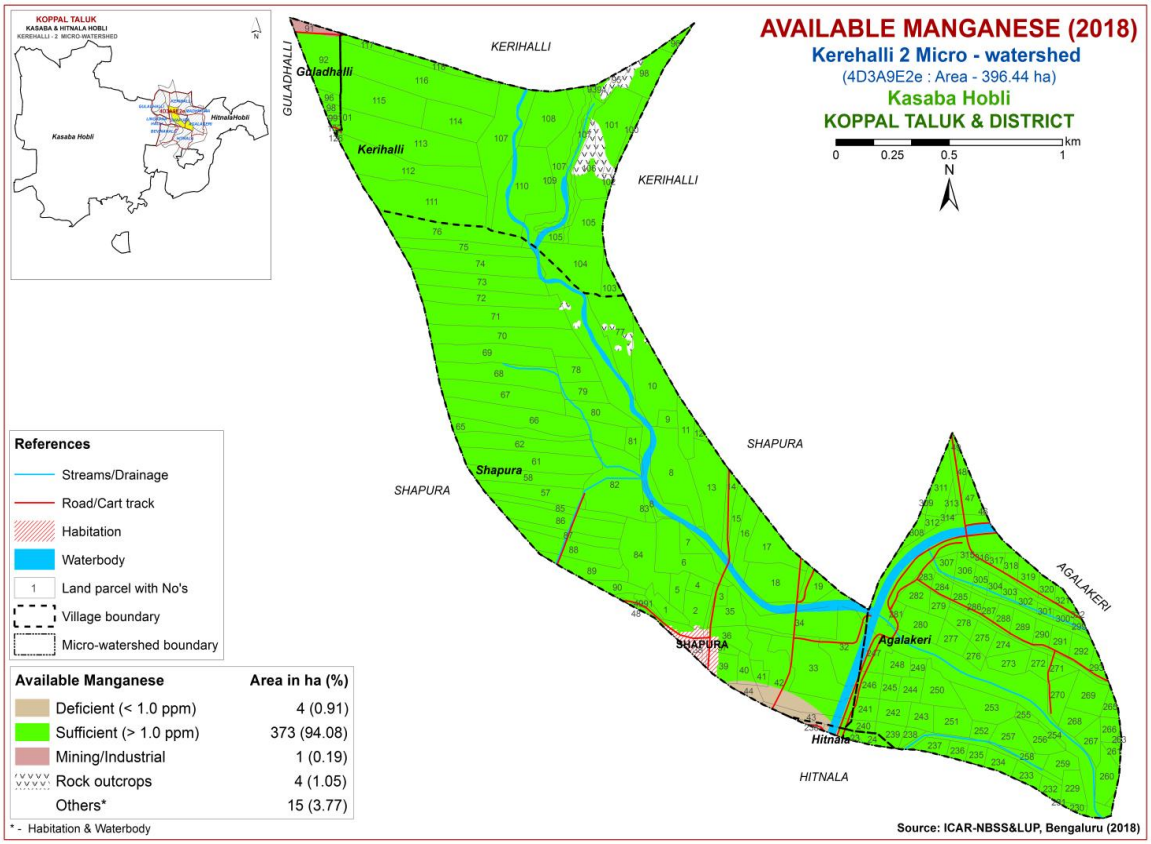


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

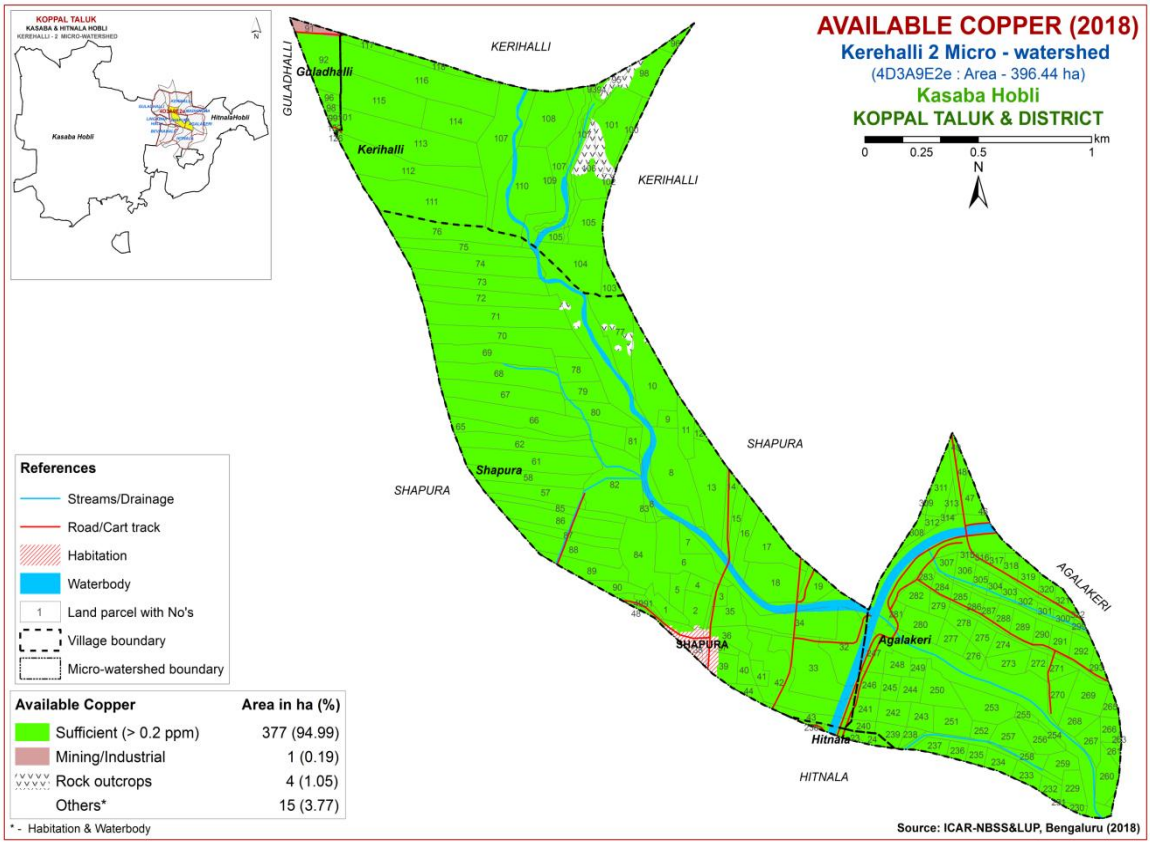


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

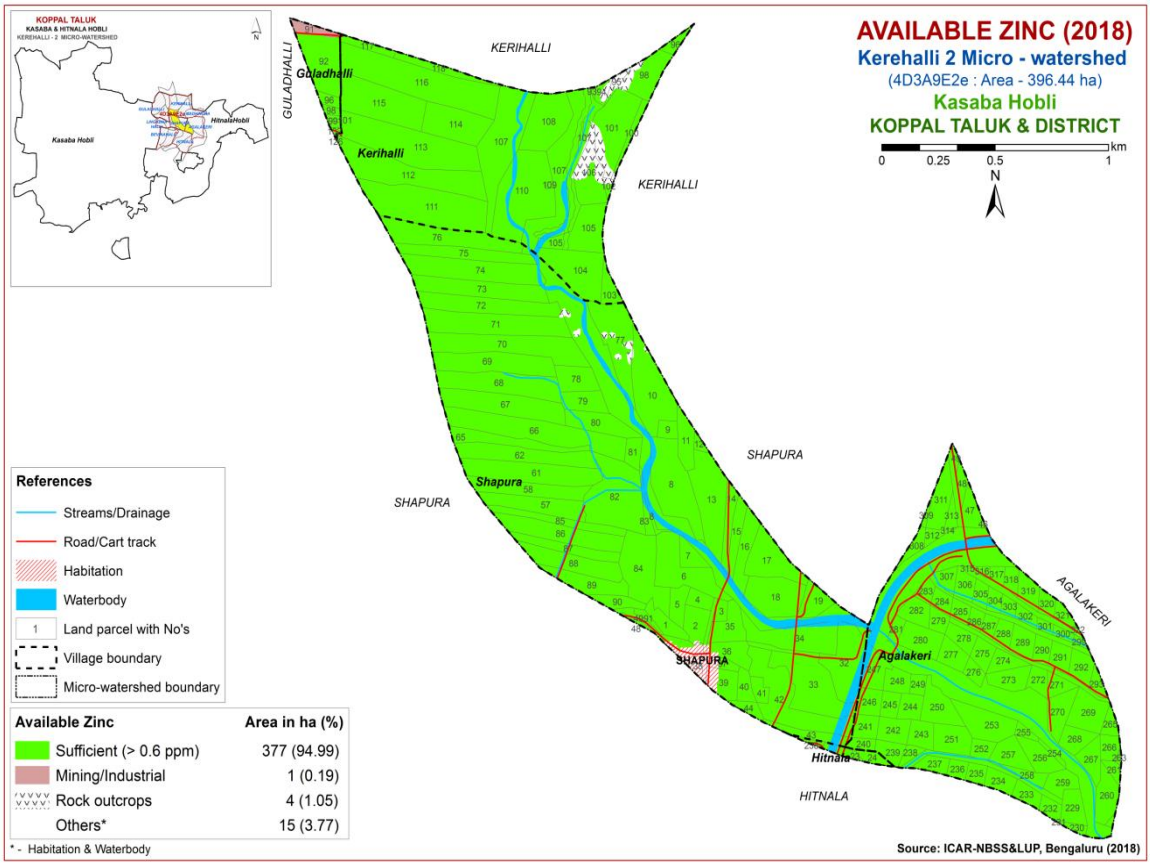


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Chapter 7

LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu *et. al.* (2006) and Natarajan *et. al* (2015). The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) were matched with the crop requirements (Tables 7.2 to 7.32) to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics table and crop requirements tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N- Not suitable. The orders have Classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3-Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'z' for calcareousness and 'w' for drainage. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 31 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III

7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and land a suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure. 7.1.

An area of about 34 ha (9%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum and occur in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 268 ha (67%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and

distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, calcareousness, texture and drainage. An area of about 75 ha (19%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, calcareousness and gravelliness.

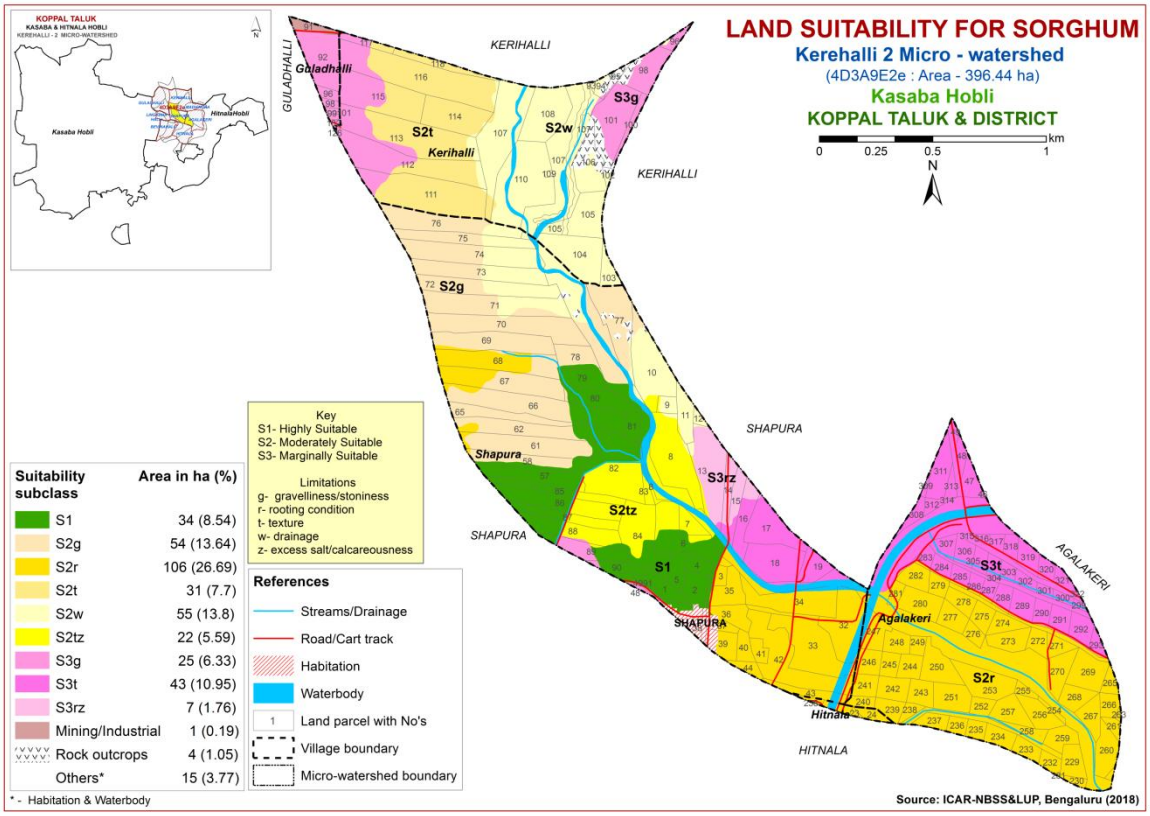


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (*Zea mays*)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing maize and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 318 ha (80%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing maize and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 37 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, calcareousness and gravelliness.

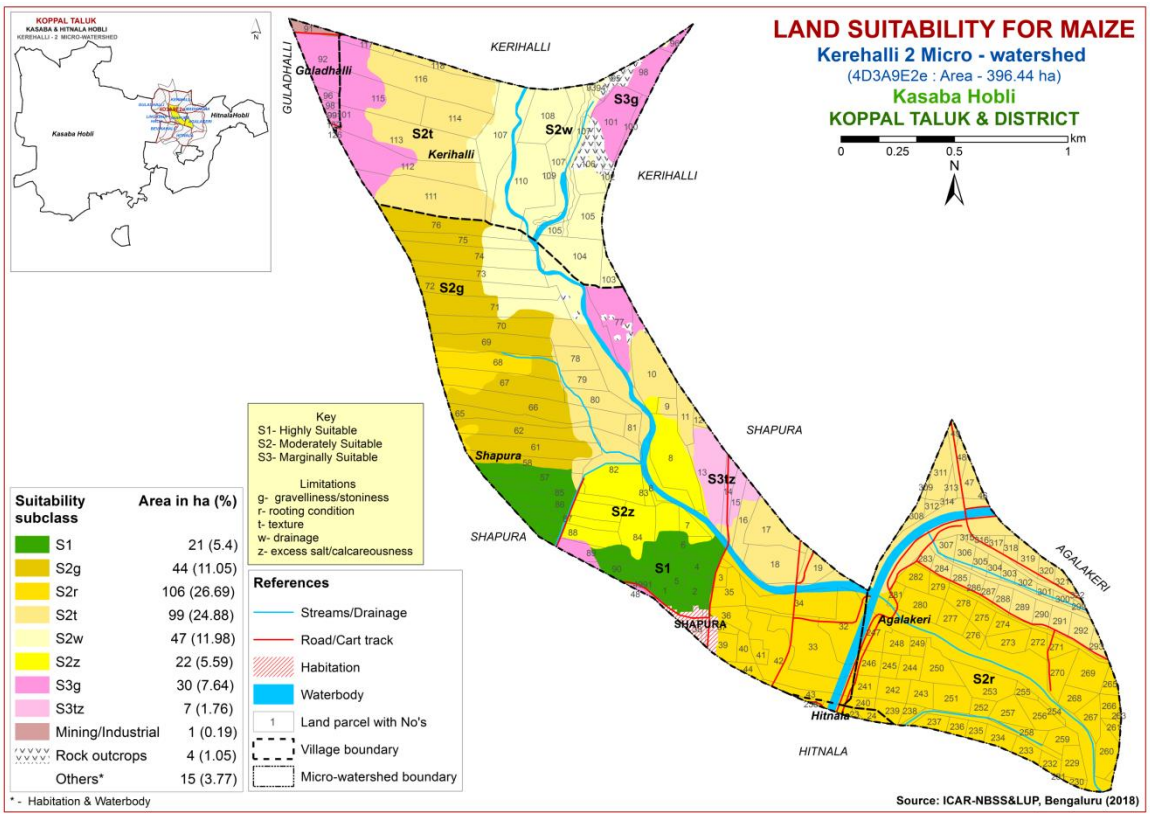


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (*Pennisetum glaucum)*

Bajra is one of the major food crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in Karnataka in the northern districts. The crop requirements (Table 7.4) for growing bajra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.3.

An area of about 46 ha (12%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing bajra and distributed in the southern, central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 302 ha (76%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 29 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing bajra and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and gravelliness.

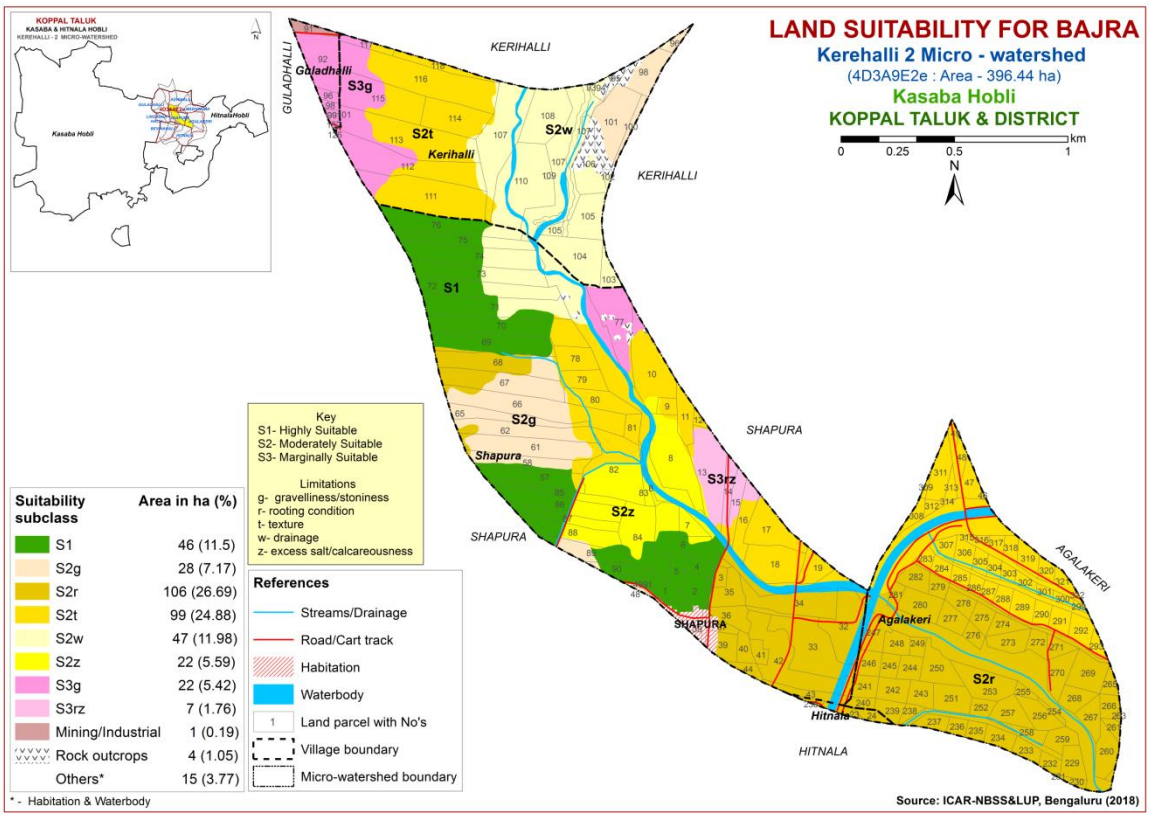


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

An area of about 24 ha (6%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing groundnut and distributed in the northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 315 ha (80%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing groundnut and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 36 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing groundnut and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, gravelliness, calcareousness and drainage.

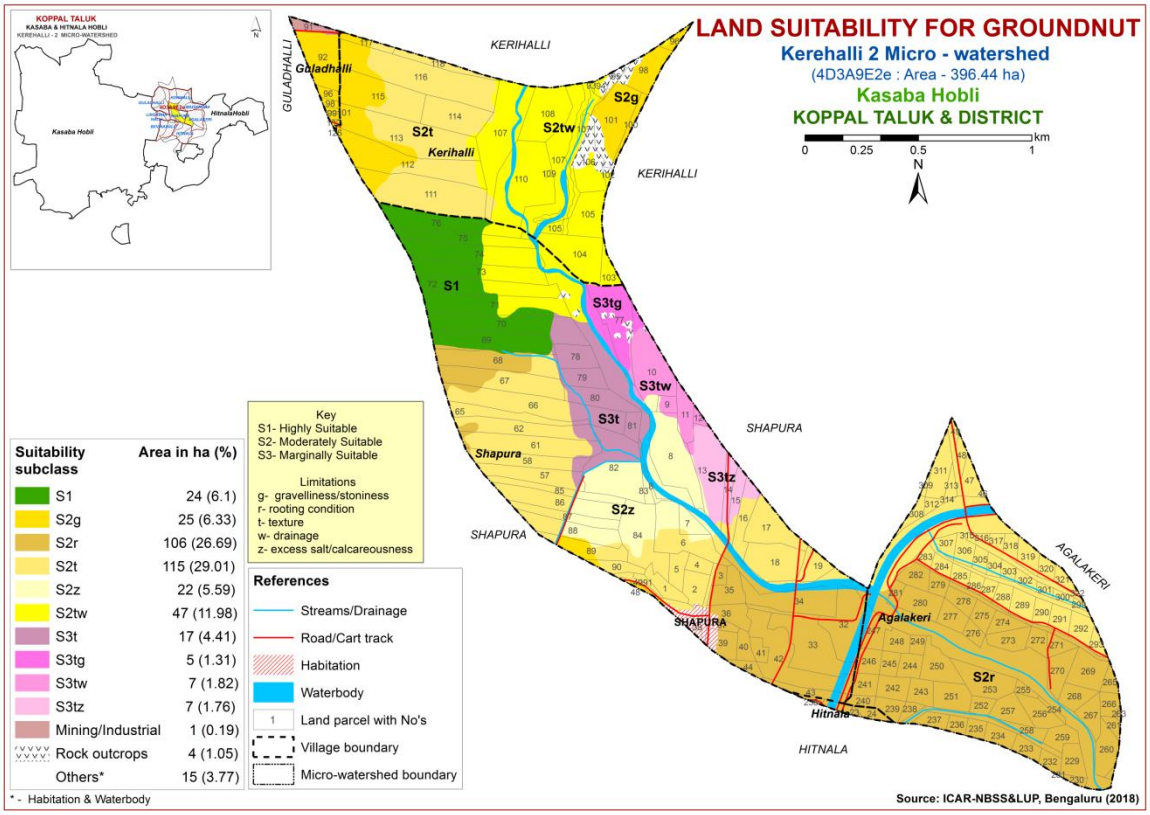


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (*Helianthus annus*)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 34 ha (9%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sunflower and distributed in the central, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 161 ha (41%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sunflower and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth, calcareousness, texture and drainage. Maximum area of about 174 ha (44%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sunflower and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness, texture and rooting depth. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sunflower and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

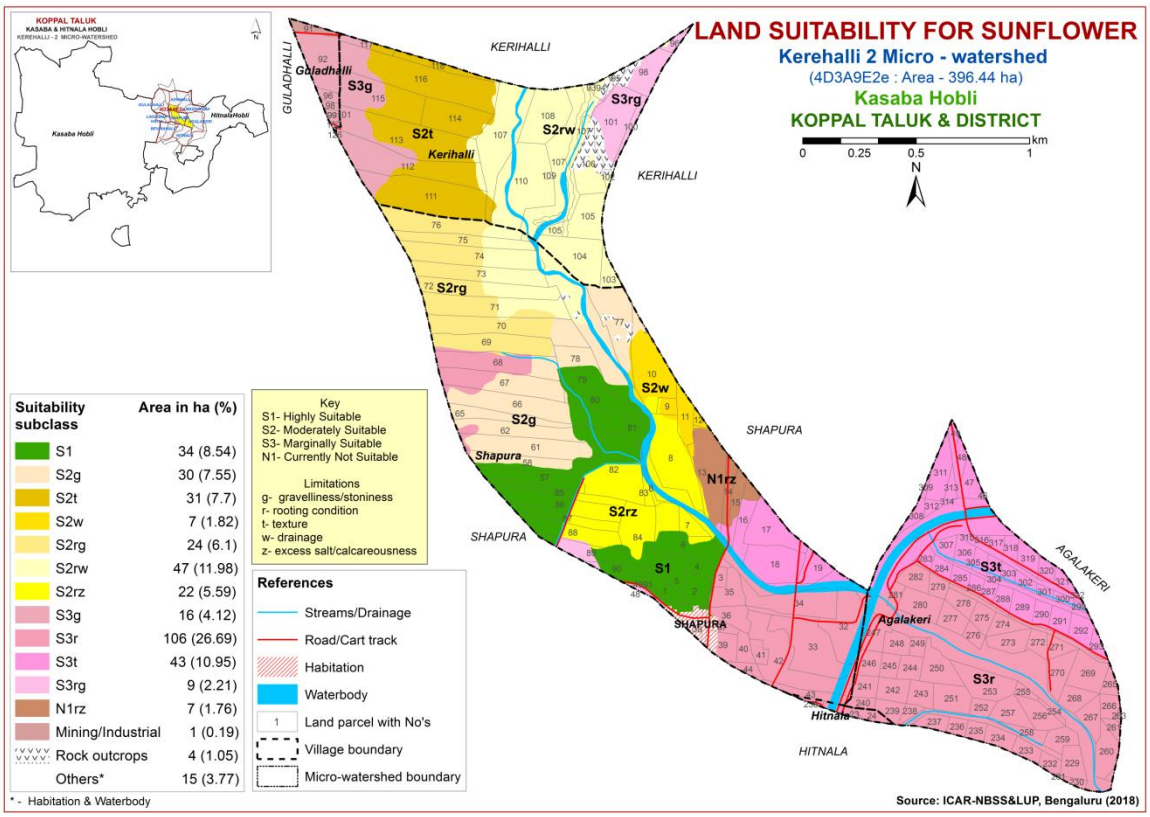


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

7.6 Land Suitability for Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the state in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburagi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

An area of about 25 ha (6%) is highly (Class S1) suitable for growing cotton and occur in the northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 277 ha (70%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cotton and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, drainage, texture, calcareousness and rooting depth. An area of about 32 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing cotton and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of gravelliness, calcareousness and rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands cover an area about 43 ha (11%) and occur in the eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of texture.

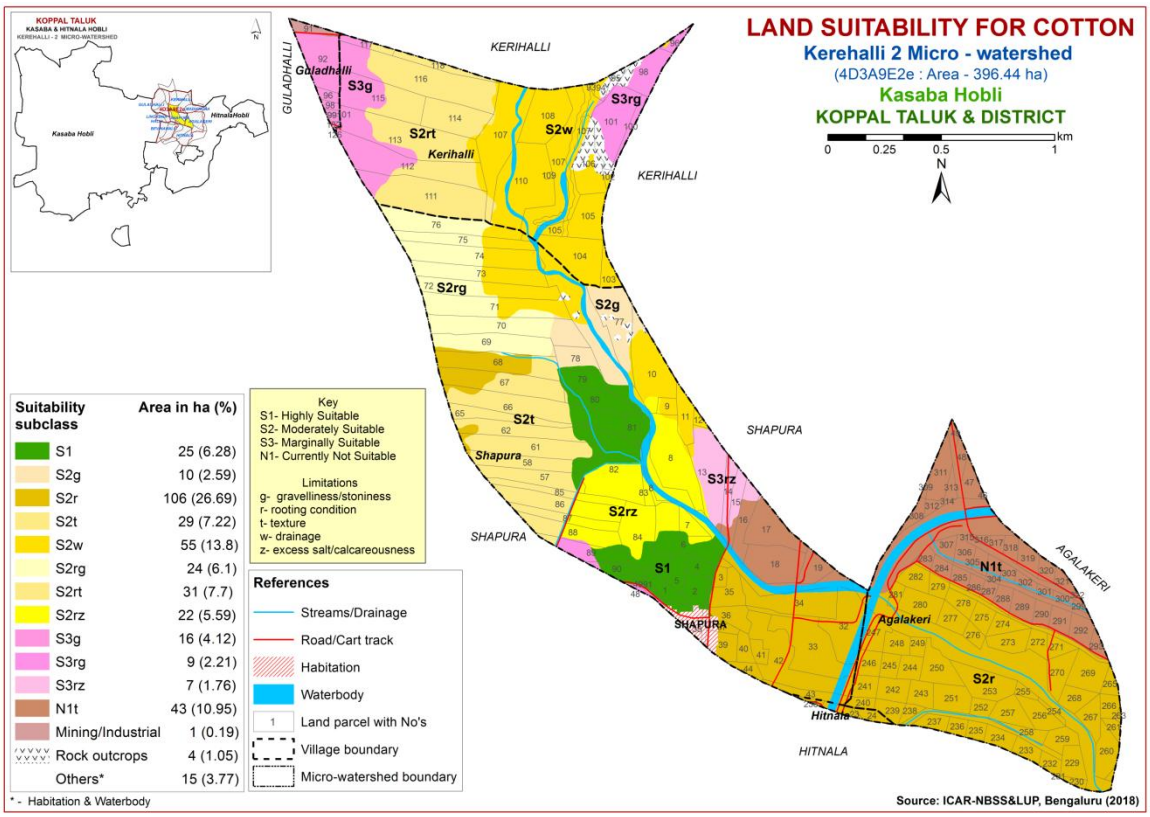


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Cotton

7.7 Land Suitability for Red gram (*Cajanus cajana*)

Red gram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha mainly in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Kalaburagi, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing red gram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing red gram and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 173 ha (44%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing red gram and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Maximum area of about 174 ha (44%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing red gram and distributed in the central, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing red gram and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

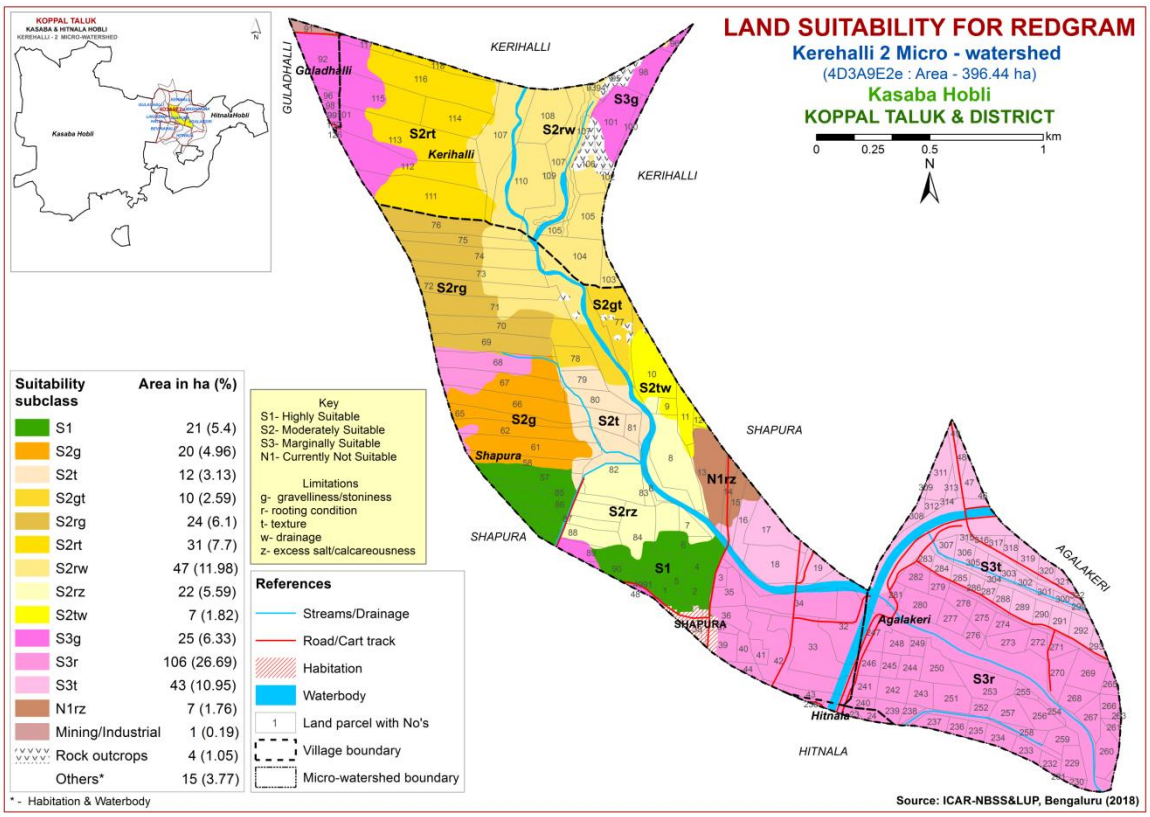


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Red gram

7.8 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (*Cicer aerativum*)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburagi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

An area of about 20 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing Bengal gram and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 281 ha (71%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing Bengal gram and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, calcareousness, drainage and texture. An area of about 32 ha (8%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing Bengal gram and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, calcareousness and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands cover an area about 43 ha (11%) and occur in the eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of texture.

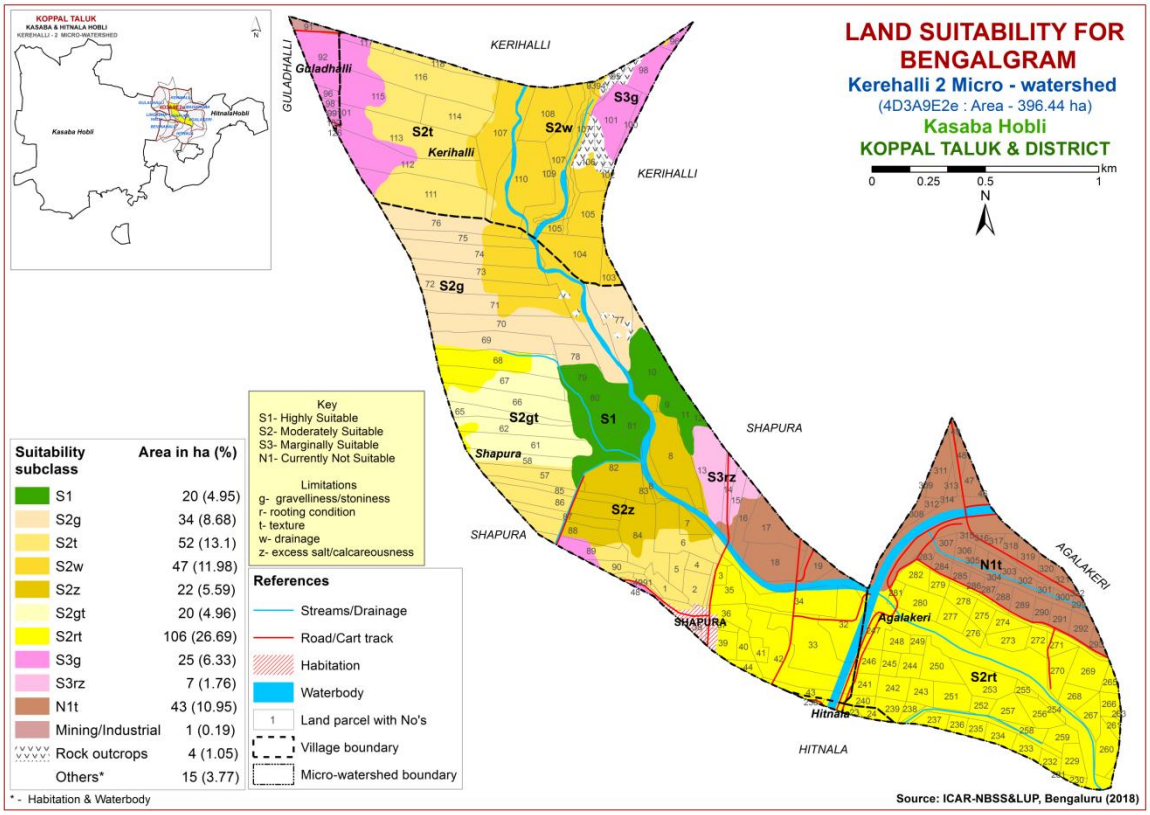


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (*Capsicum annuum L*)

Chilli is one of the major spice crop grown in an area of 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing chilli and distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 250 ha (63%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chilli and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, texture, calcareousness, drainage and rooting depth. An area of about 105 ha (27%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chilli and occur in the central, eastern, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness.

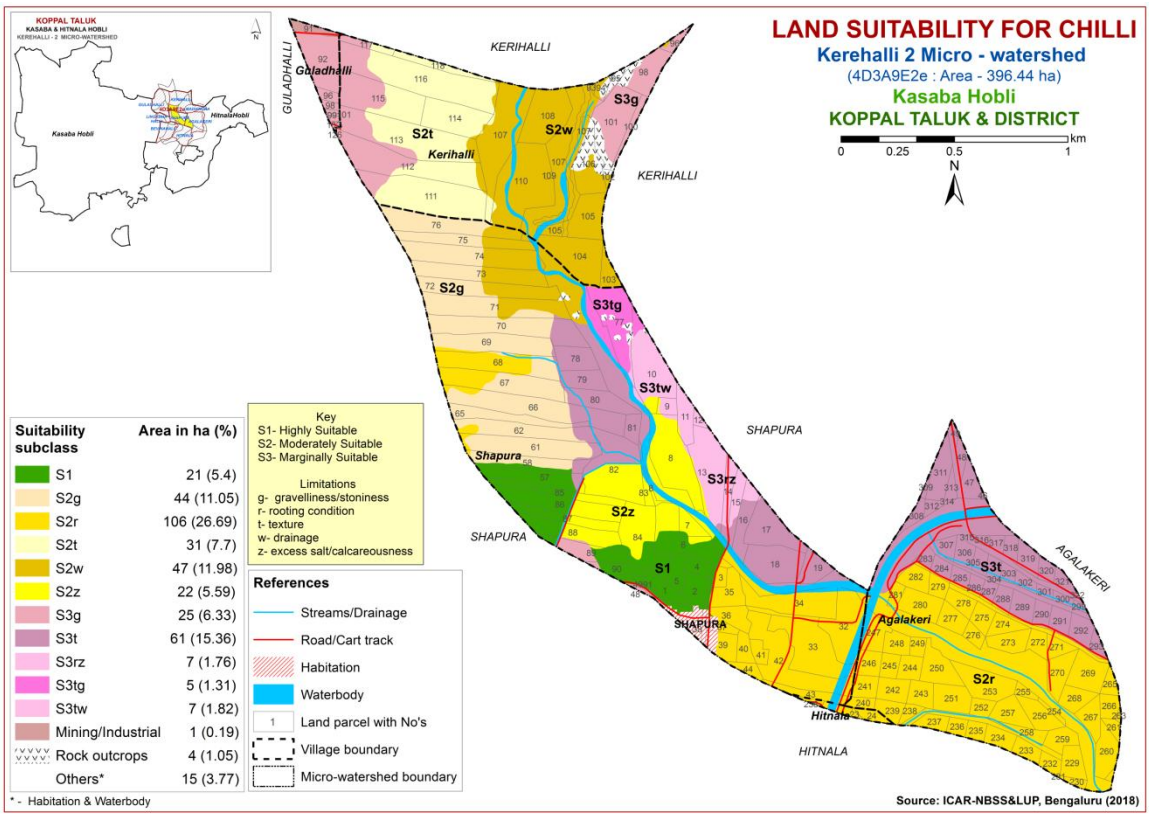


Fig. 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (*Solanum lycopersicum*)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in an area of 0.65 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.11) for growing tomato were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing tomato and distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 250 ha (63%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing tomato and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, texture, calcareousness, drainage and rooting depth. An area of about 105 ha (27%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing tomato and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness.

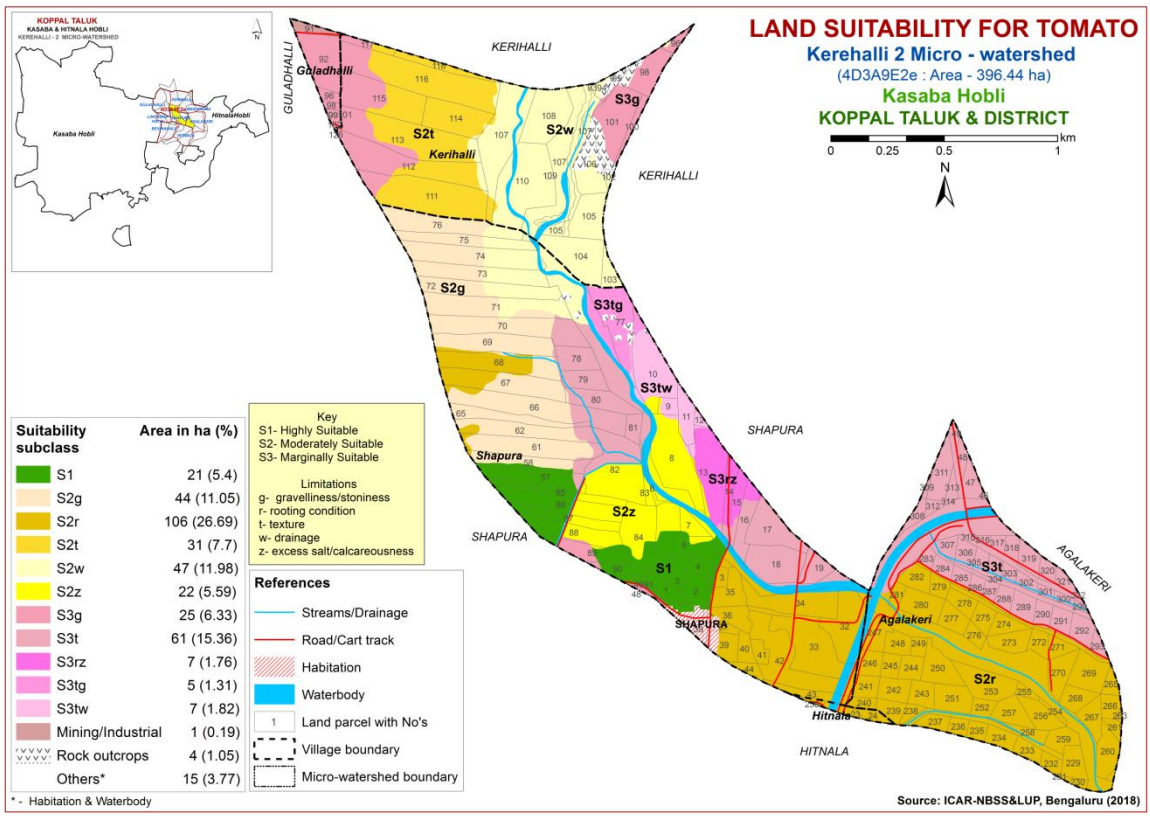


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of 83 ha (21%) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 278 ha (70%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for brinjal and is distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and texture. An area about of 16 ha (4%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

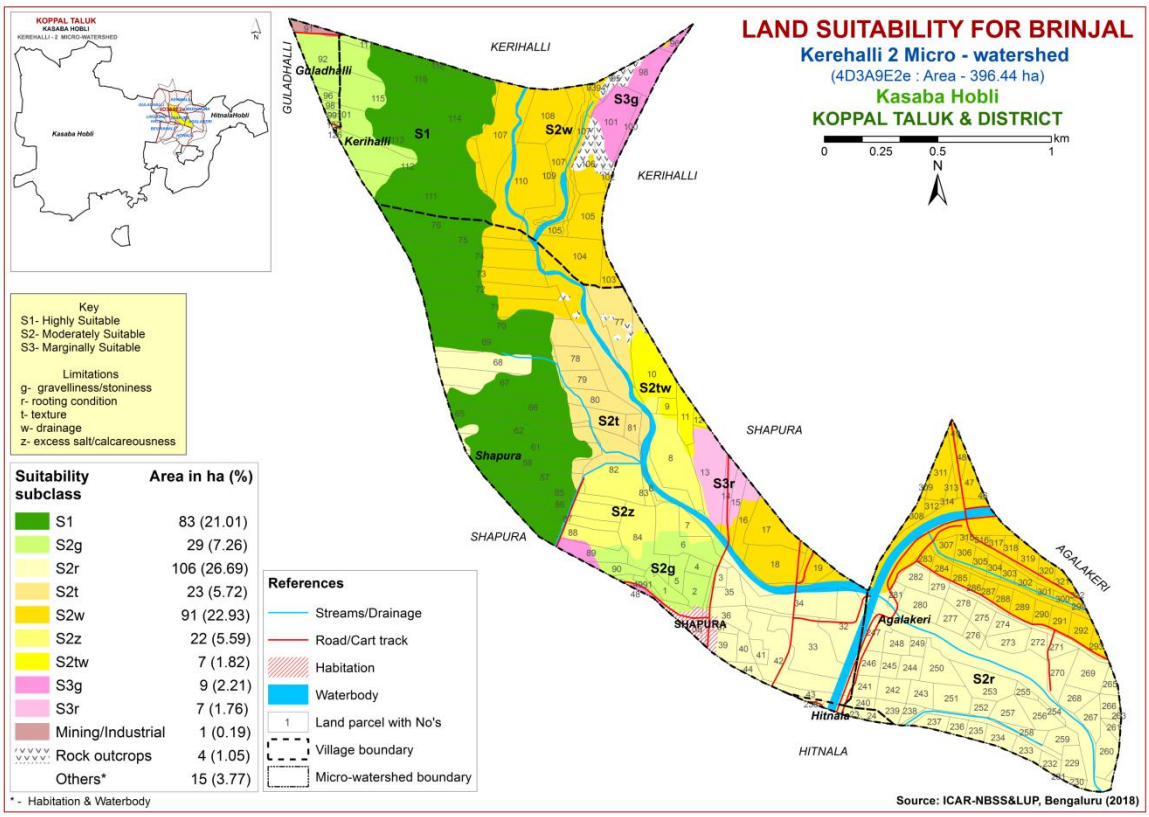


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (*Allium cepa L.*,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing onion occur in an area of 53 ha (13%) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 285 ha (72%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for onion and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 39 ha (10%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness and texture.

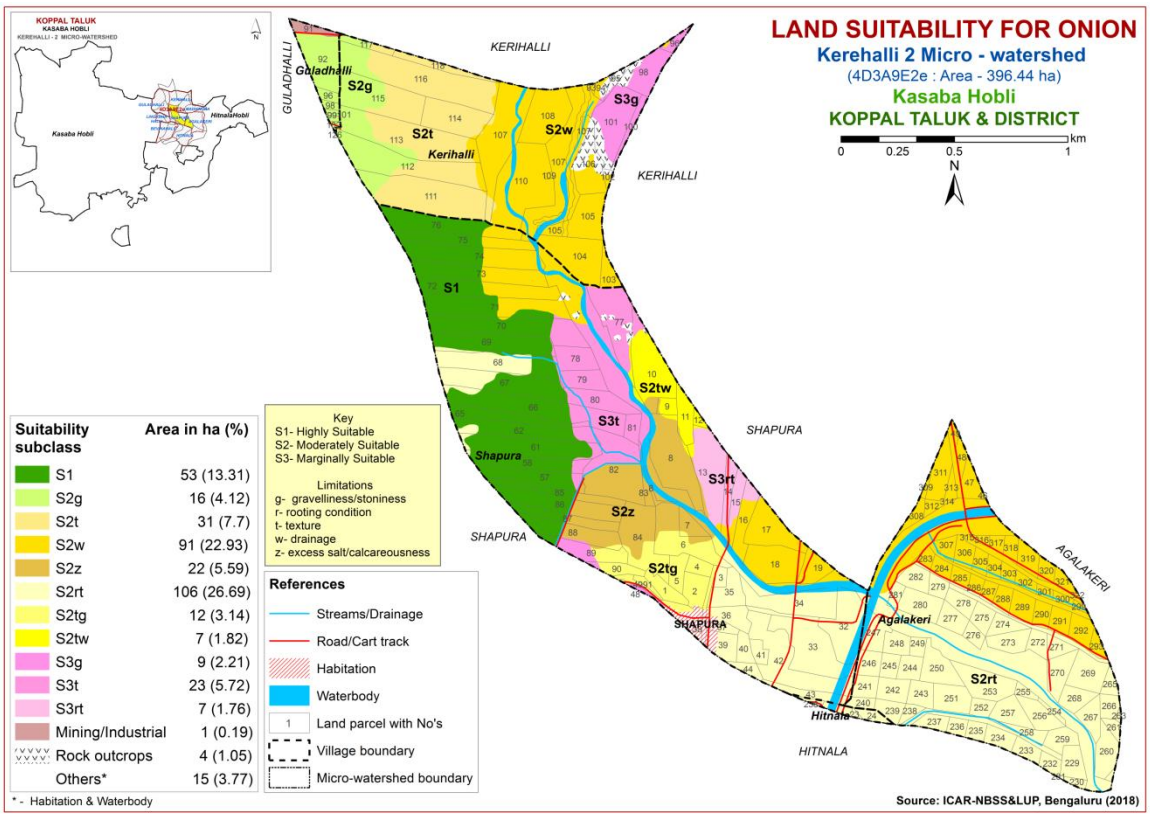


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (*Abelmoschus esculentus*)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing bhendi occur in area of 53 ha (13%) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 307 ha (78%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for bhendi and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and texture. An area about of 16 ha (4%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness.

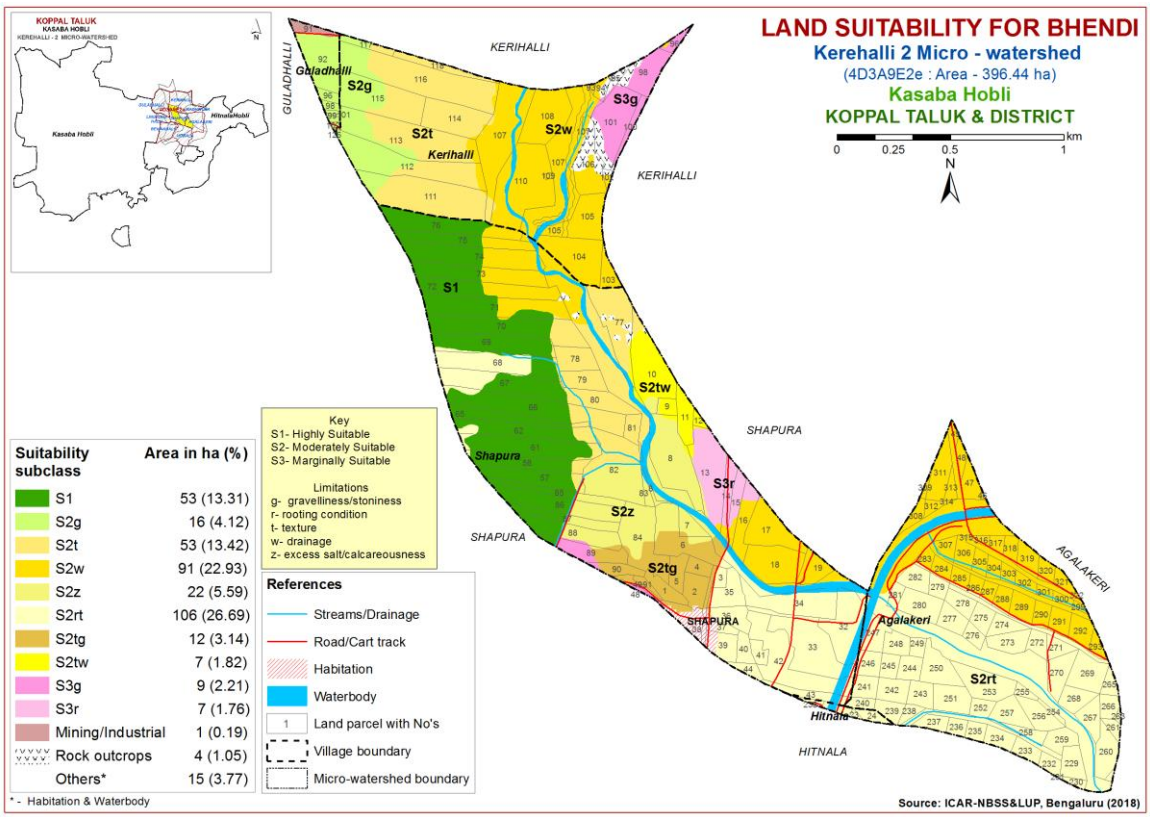


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (*Moringa oleifera)*

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in 2403 ha area in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

An area of about 41 ha (10%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing drumstick and distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of 169 ha (43%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing drumstick and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 158 ha (40%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing drumstick and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing drumstick and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

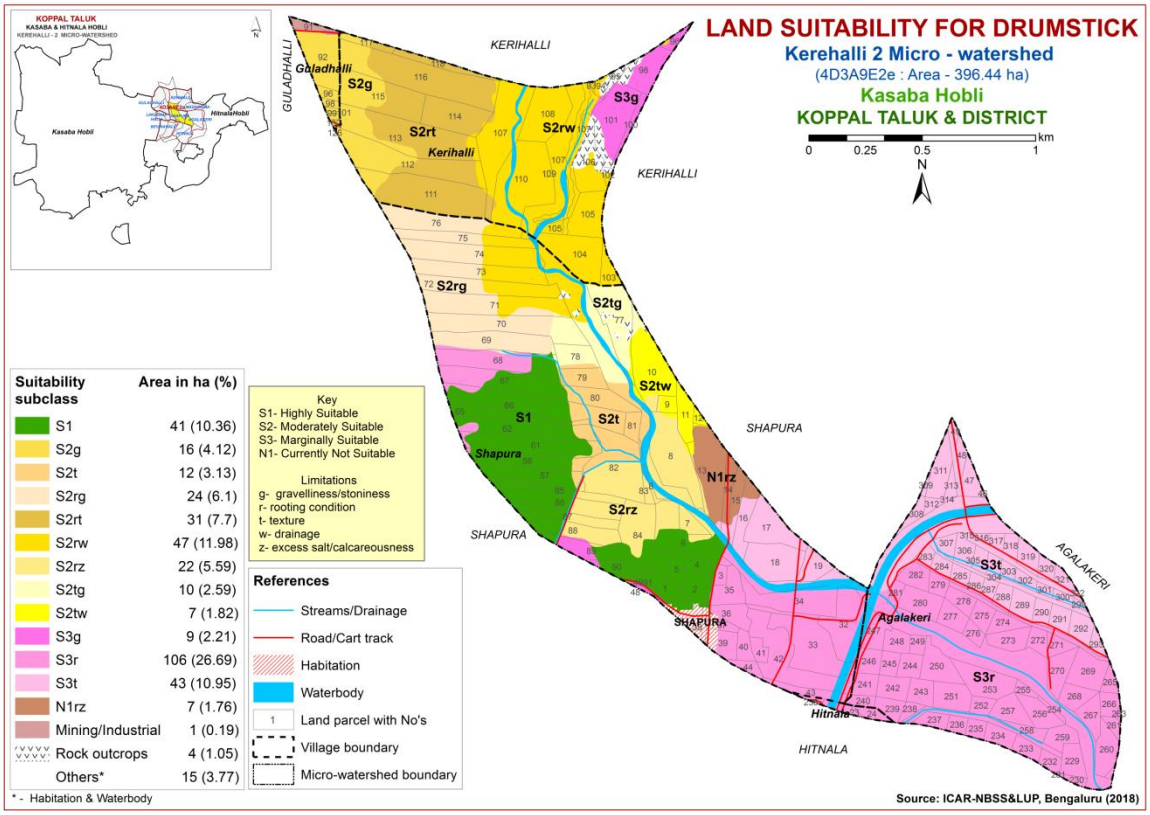


Fig. 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

7.15 Land Suitability for Mulberry (*Morus nigra*)

Mulberry is the most important leaf crop grown for rearing silkworms in about 1.66 lakh ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing mulberry occur in an area of 41 ha (10%) and distributed in the central, northern and southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a major area of about 178 ha (45%) and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 149 ha (38%) and occur in the northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mulberry and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

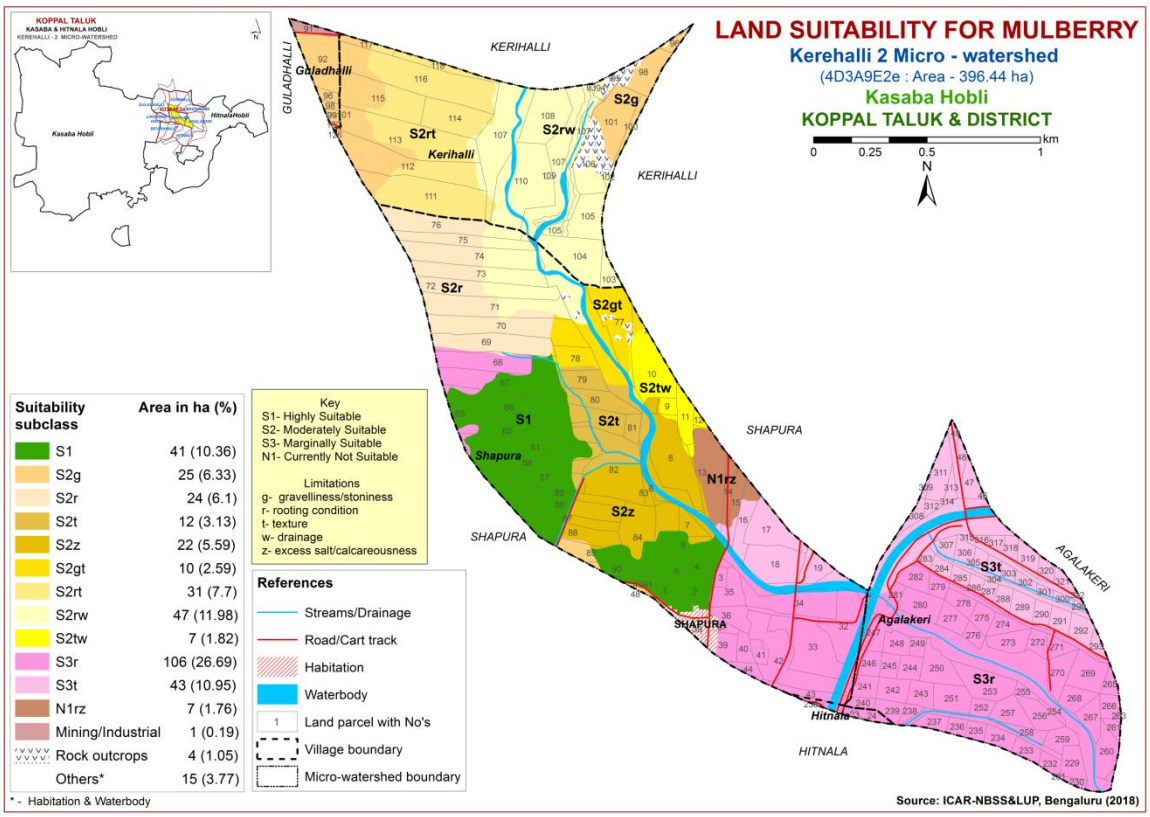


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

7.16 Land Suitability for Mango (*Mangifera indica*)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in about 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.16.

An area of about 12 ha (3%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing mango and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy an area of about 29 ha (7%) and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a major area of about 222 ha (56%) and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 113 ha (28%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango and occur in the central and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture and rooting depth.

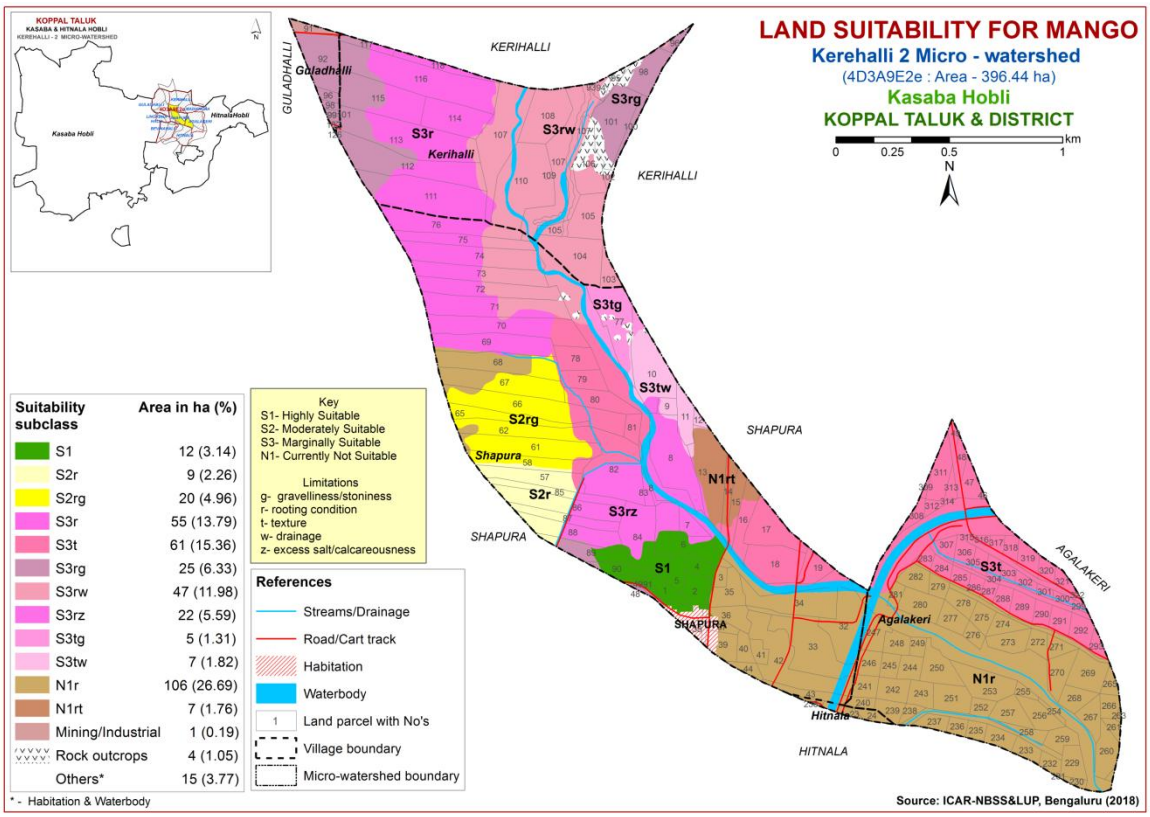


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Mango

7.17 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sapota and distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 152 ha (39%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sapota and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, drainage, calcareousness and rooting depth. Major area of about 195 ha (49%) is marginally (Class S3) suitable for growing sapota and occur in the northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sapota and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

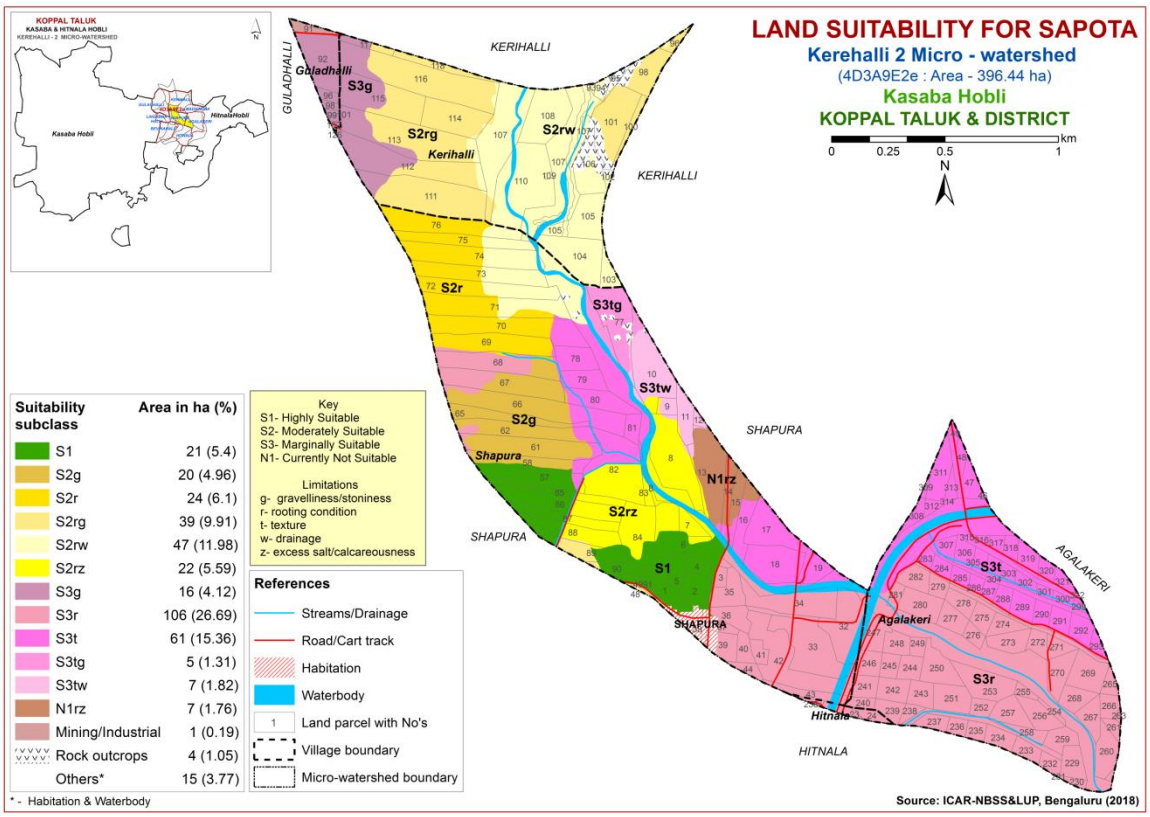


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*)

Pomegranate is one of the commercially grown fruit crop in about 18488 ha in Karnataka mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing pomegranate occur in an area of about 21 ha (5%) and distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 182 ha (46%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing pomegranate and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 165 ha (42%) and occur in the northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing pomegranate and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

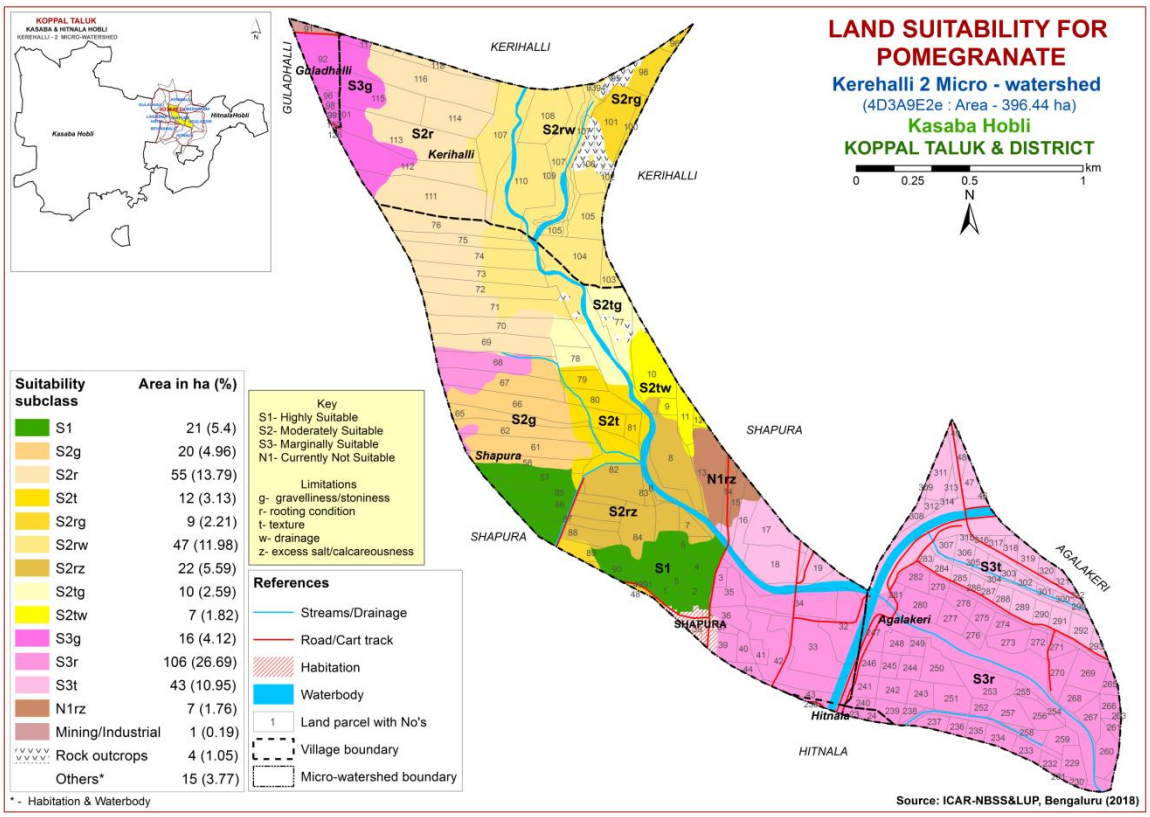


Fig. 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

7.19 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.20) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.19.

An area of about 9 ha (2%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing guava and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 165 ha (42%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing guava and distributed in the central, southern and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Major area of 195 ha (49%) is marginally (Class S3) suitable for growing guava and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing guava and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

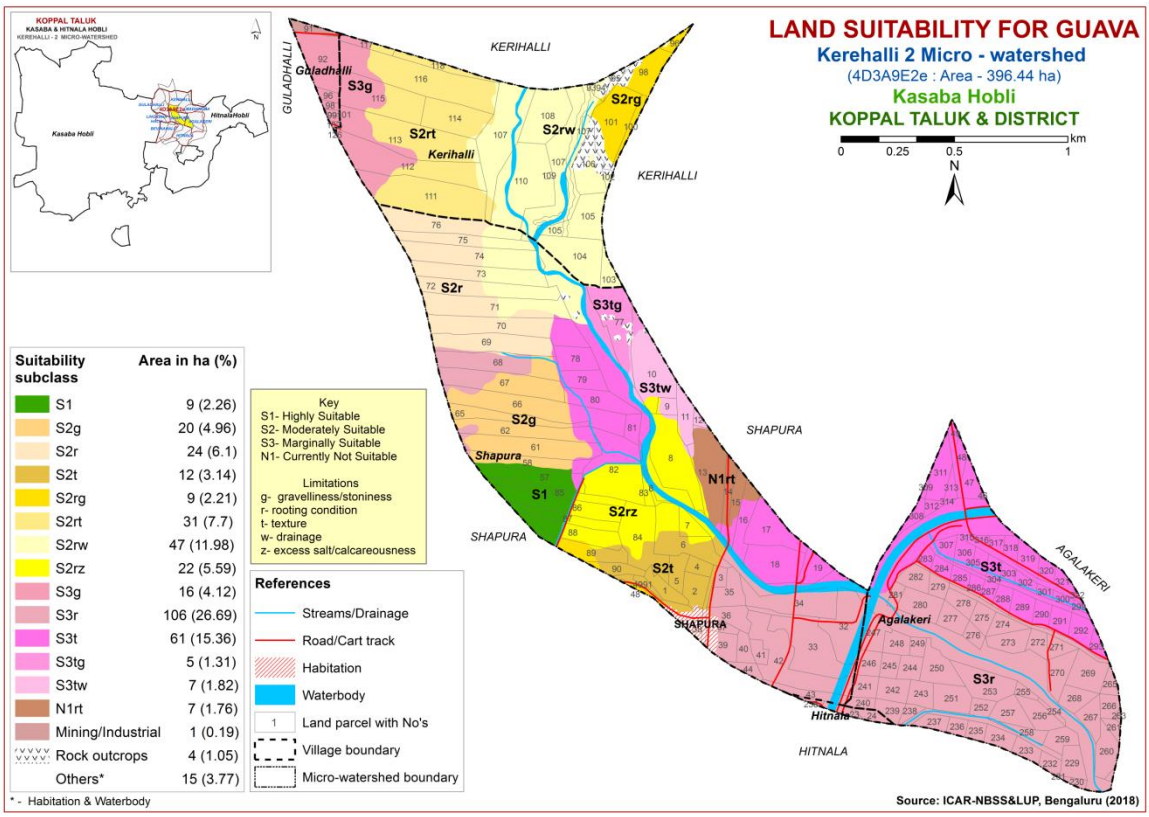


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Guava

7.20 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (*Artocarpus heterophyllus*)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 5368 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.21) for growing jackfruit were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in figure 7.20.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing jackfruit occur in an area of about 21 ha (5%) and distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 153 ha (39%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jackfruit and distributed in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of gravelliness, drainage, calcareousness and rooting depth. Major area of about 195 ha (49%) is marginally (Class S3) suitable for growing jackfruit and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jackfruit and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

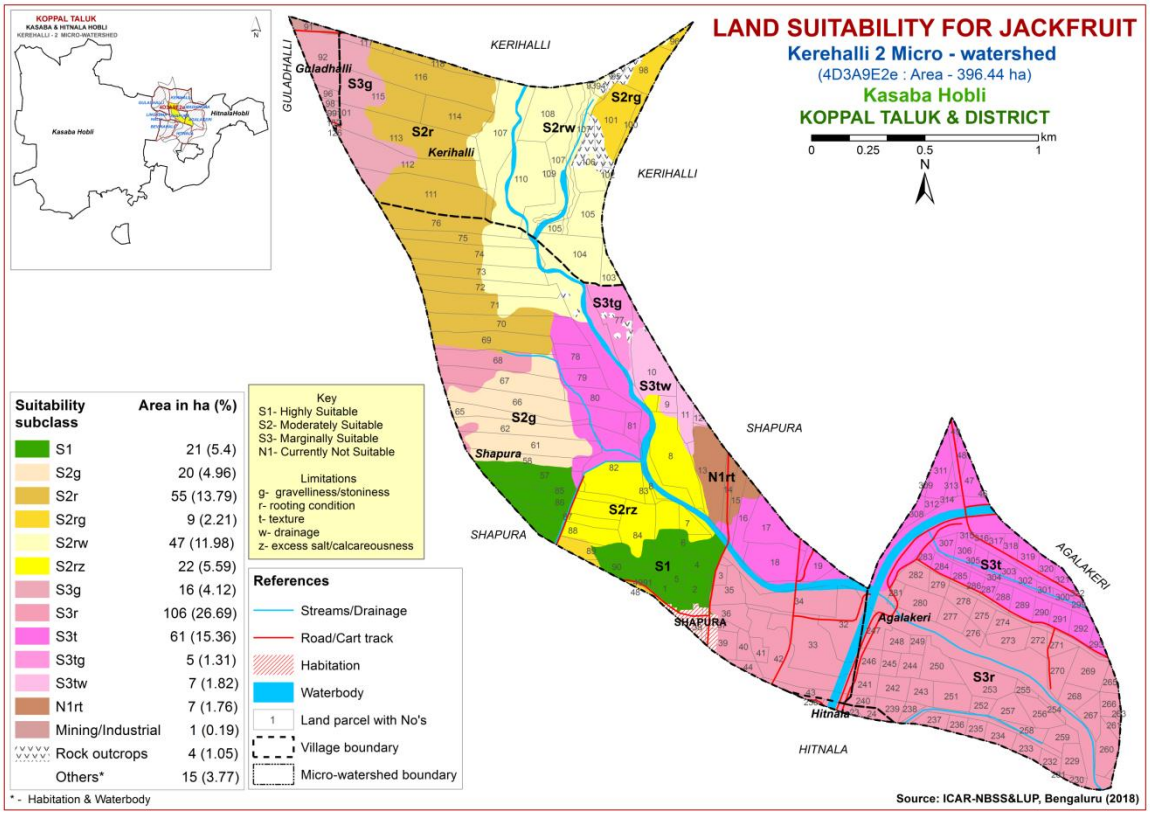


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

7.21 Land Suitability for Jamun (*Syzygium cumini*)

Jamun is one of the important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.22) for growing jamun were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.21.

An area of about 12 ha (3%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing jamun and distributed in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 122 ha (31%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jamun and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a major area of about 234 ha (59%) and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing jamun and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

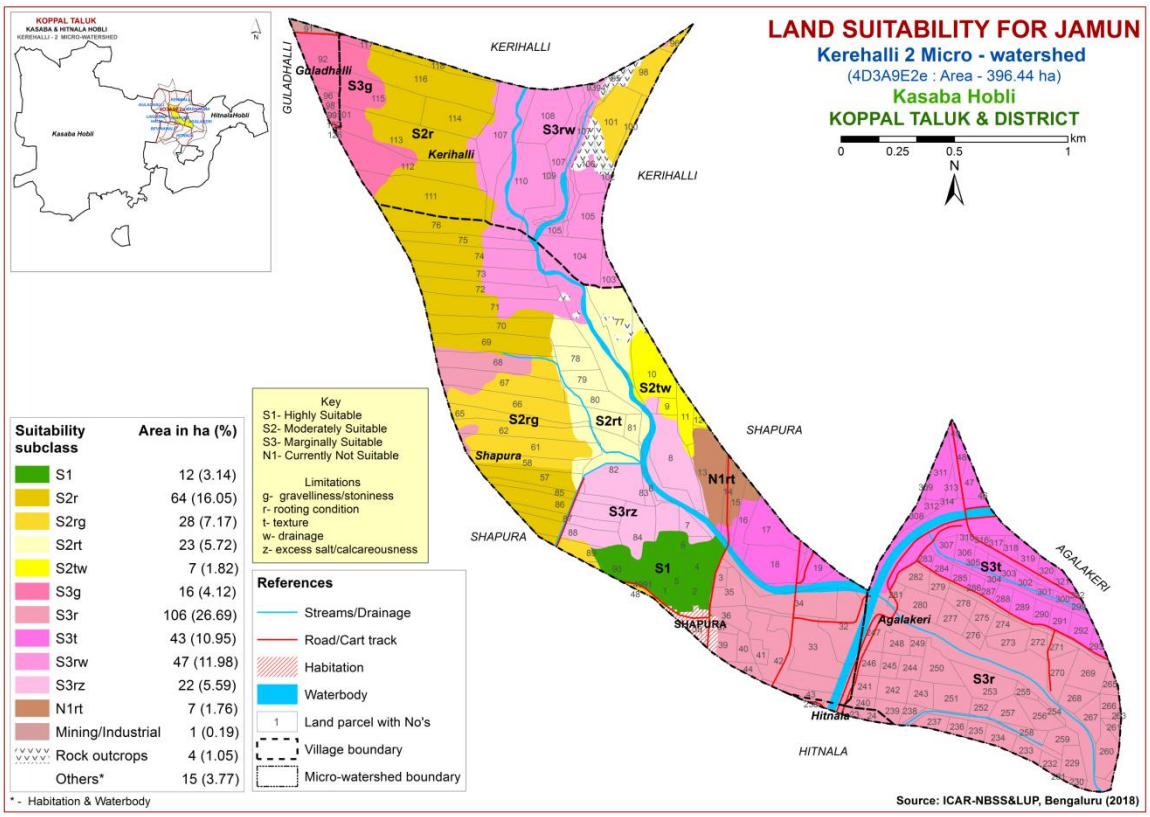


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Jamun

7.22 Land Suitability for Musambi (*Citrus limetta*)

Musambi is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5446 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.23) for growing musambi were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.22.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing musambi cover an area of about 34 ha (9%) and occur in the central, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 170 ha (43%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing musambi and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 165 ha (42%) and occur in the northern, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing musambi and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

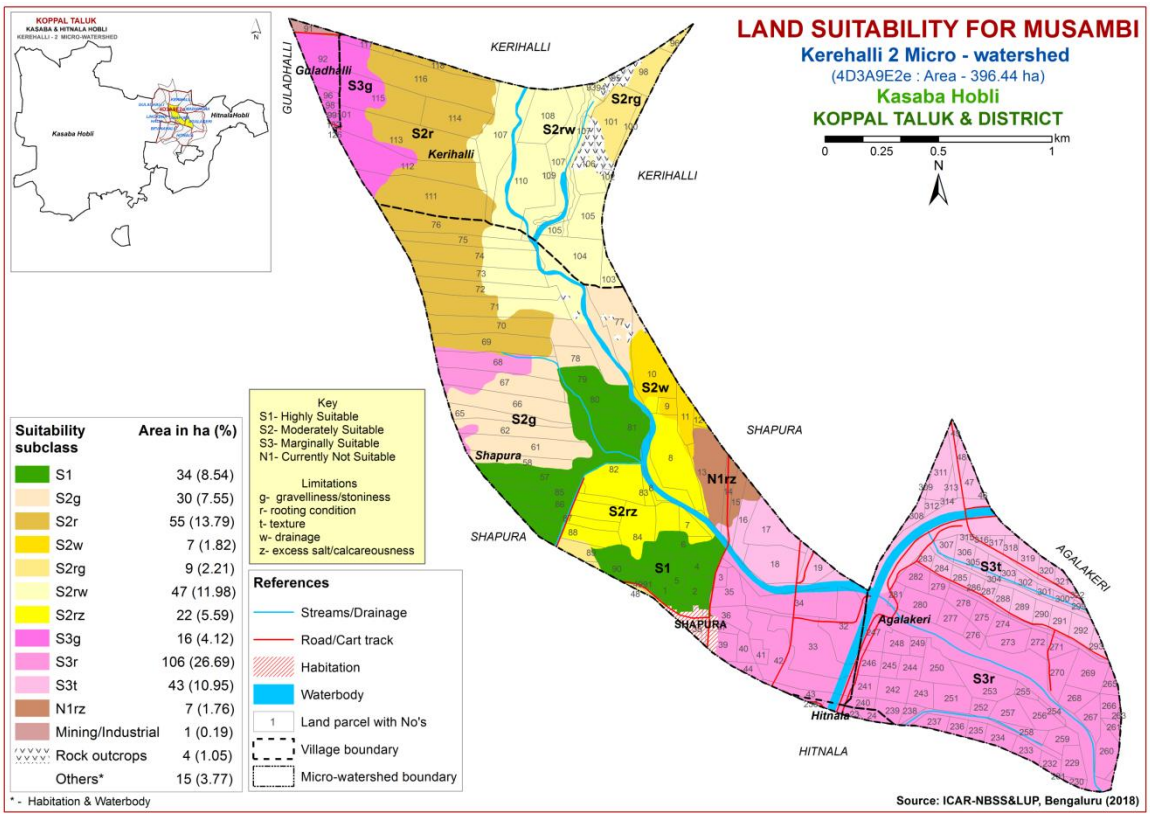


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Musambi

7.23 Land Suitability for Lime (*Citrus sp*)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 11752 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.24) for growing lime (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

An area of about 34 ha (9%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing lime and occur in the central, southern and northern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 170 ha (43%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing lime and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 165 ha (42%) and occur in the northern, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 7 ha (2%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing lime and occur in the central part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

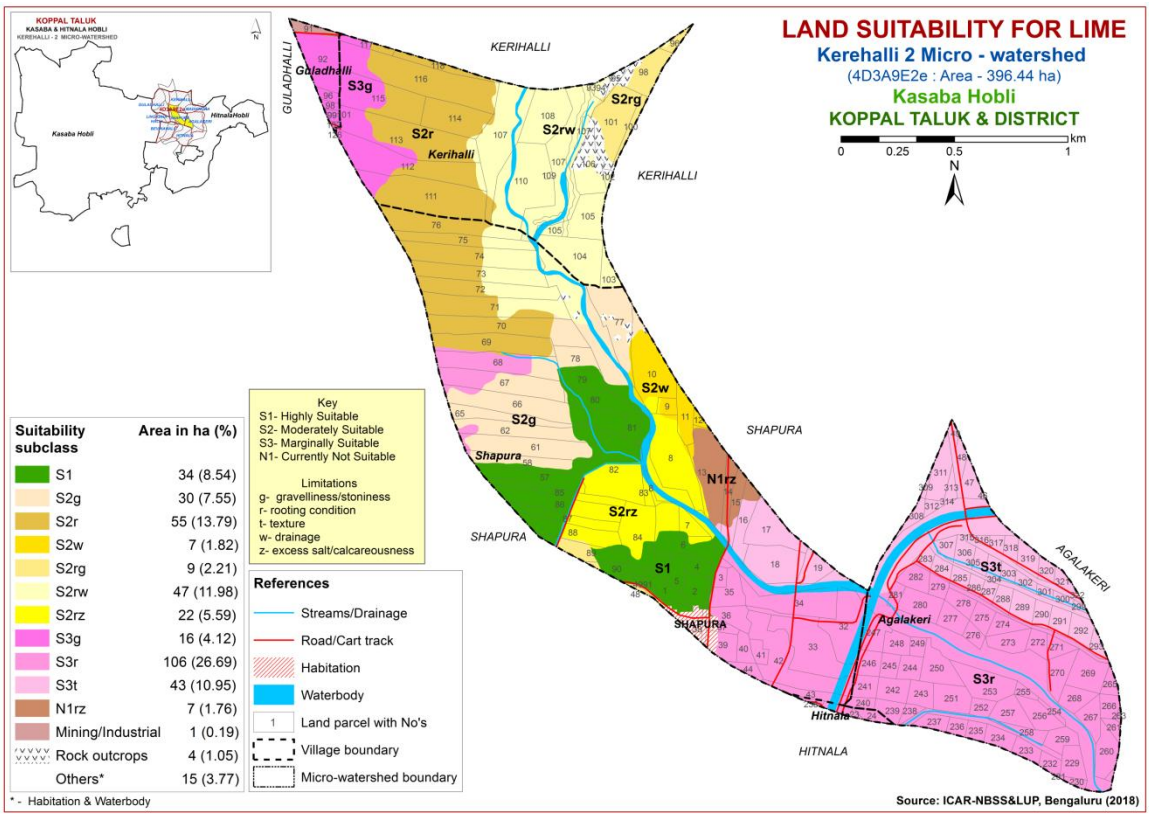


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Lime

7.24 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale)*

Cashew is one of the most important nut crop grown in an area of 7052 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.25) for growing cashew were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.24.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing cashew cover an area of about 29 ha (7%) and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 76 ha (19%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cashew and distributed in the southern and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 122 ha (31%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing cashew and distributed in the northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and gravelliness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands cover a major area of about 150 ha (38%) and distributed in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of texture, rooting depth, drainage and calcareousness.

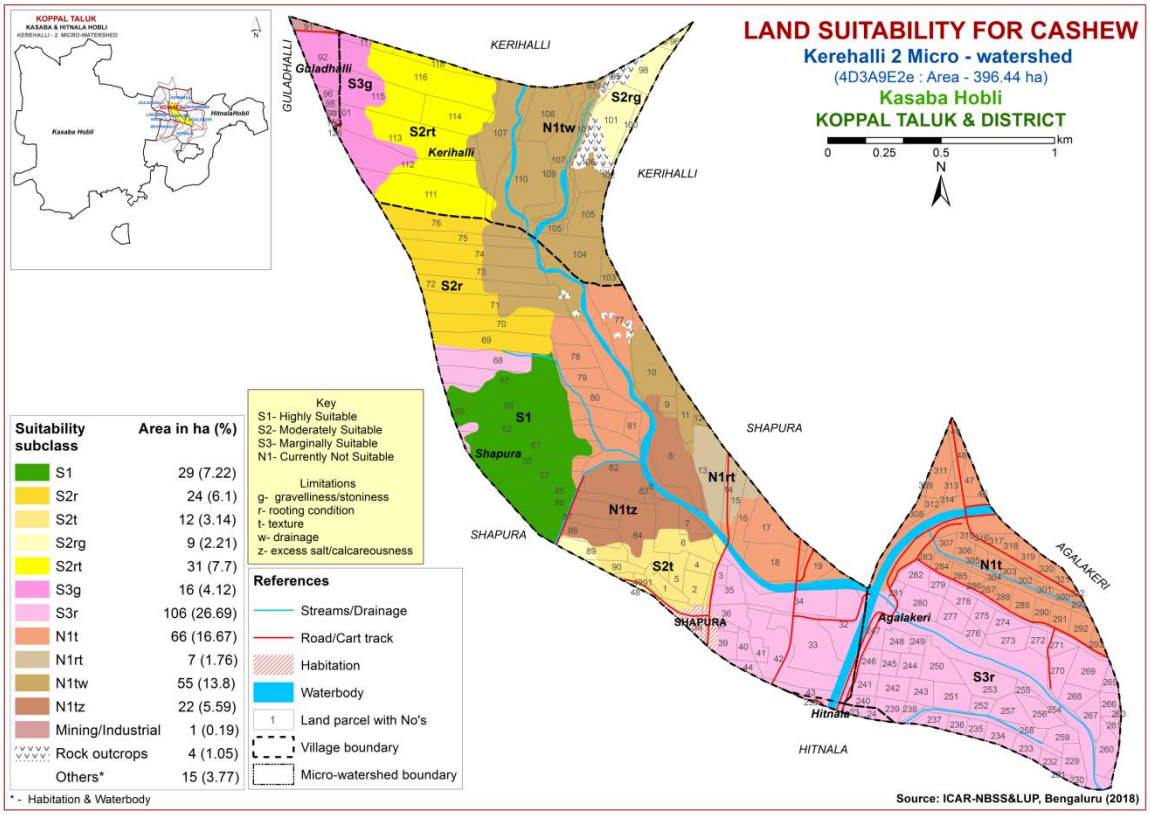


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Cashew

7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in 1426 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.26) for growing custard apple were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated .The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.25.

An area of about 108 ha (27%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing custard apple and occur in the northern, southern and central part of the microwatershed. Major area of about 219 ha (55%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing custard apple and occur in the northern, southeastern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 50 ha (13%) for growing custard apple and occur in the central, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of texture, calcareousness and gravelliness.

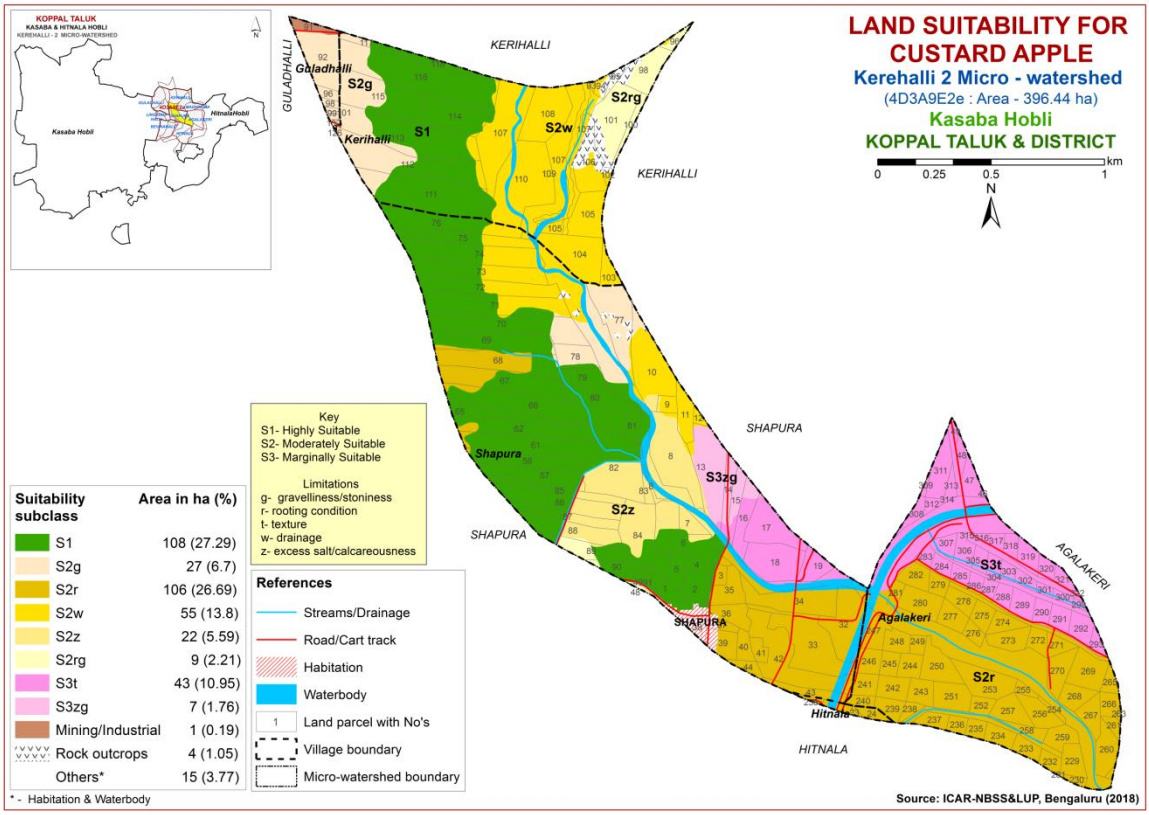


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

7.26 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the most important fruit and medicinal crop grown in an area of 151 ha and distributed in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for (Table 7.27) growing amla were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.26.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing amla cover an area of about 96 ha (24%) and occur in the northern, southern and central part of the microwatershed. Major area of about 229 ha (58%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing amla and occur in the northern, southeastern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, drainage, calcareousness, texture and gravelliness. An area of about 50 ha (13%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing amla and occur in the central, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of texture and calcareousness.

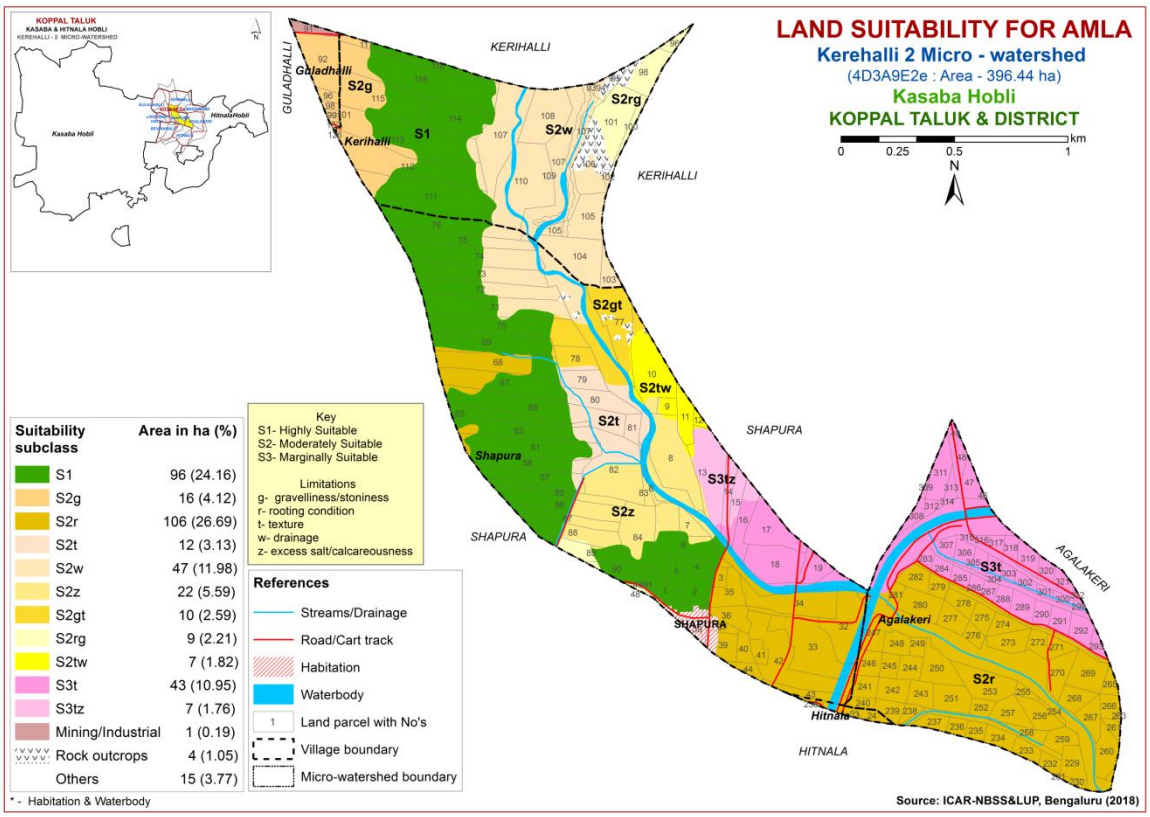


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Amla

7.27 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in 14897 ha in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.28) for growing tamarind were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

An area of about 12 ha (3%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing tamarind and occur in the southern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 58 ha (15%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing tamarind and occur in the central and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting depth, gravelliness, drainage and texture. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover a major area of 192 ha (49%) for growing tamarind and occur in the central, northern, southeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness. An area of about 113 ha (28%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing tamarind and distributed in the central, northern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting depth and calcareousness.

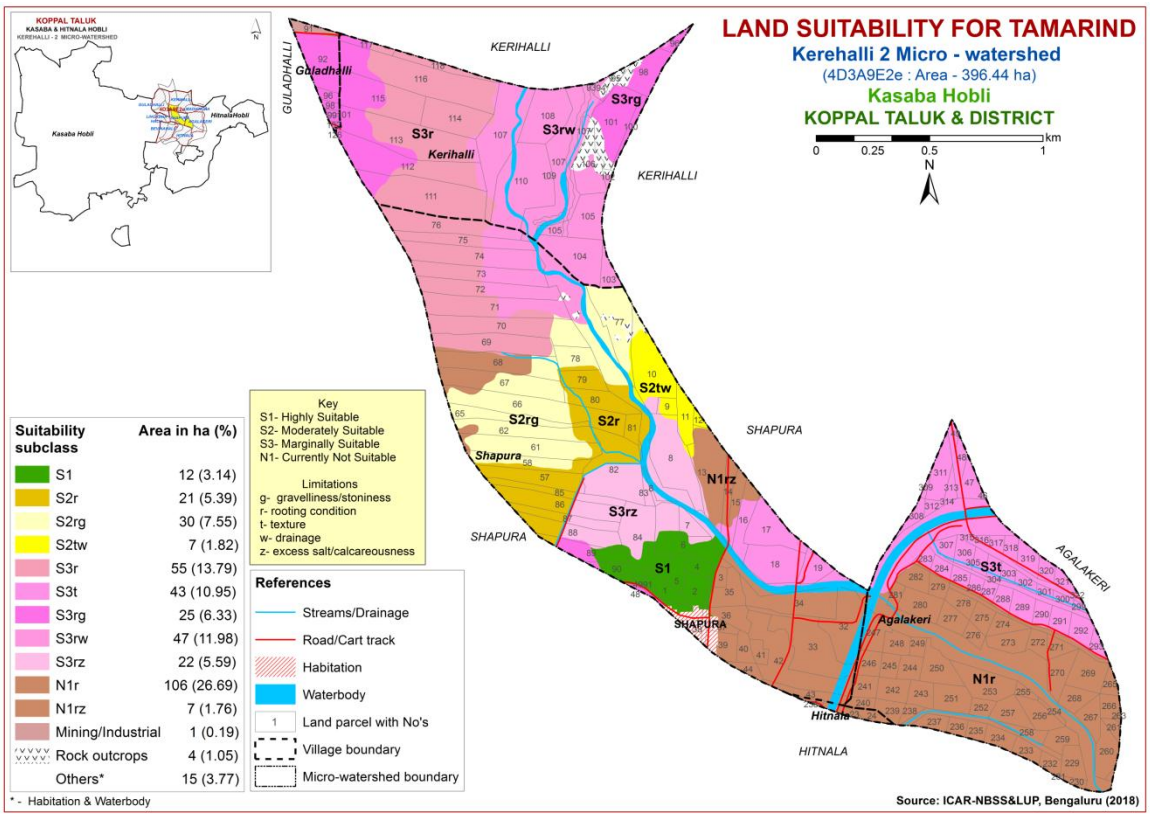


Fig. 7.27 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

7.28 Land Suitability for Marigold (*Tagetes erecta*)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.28.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing marigold cover an area of about 21 ha (5%) and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 280 ha (71%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 75 ha (19%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing marigold and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, calcareousness and gravelliness.

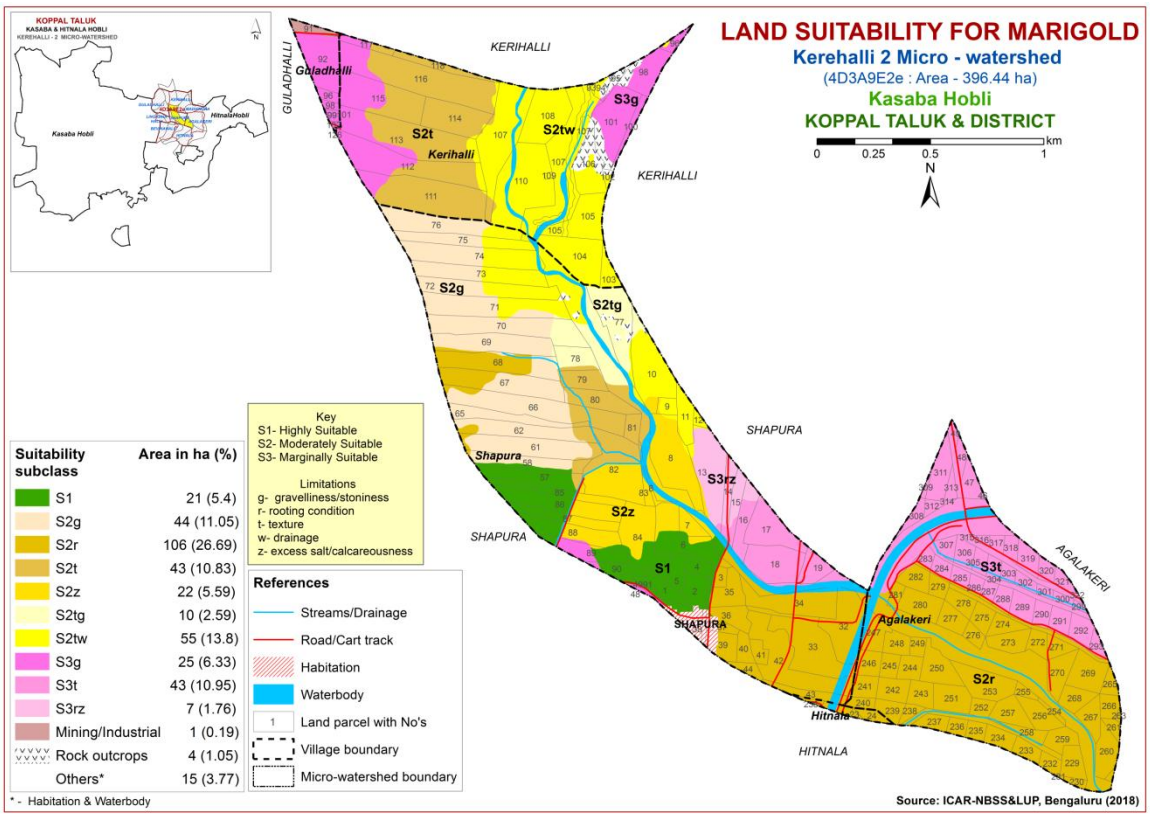


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (*Chrysanthemum indicum*)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing chrysanthemum and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 280 ha (71%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and distributed in the major part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of texture, rooting depth, calcareousness, drainage and gravelliness. An area of about 75 ha (19%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, calcareousness and gravelliness.

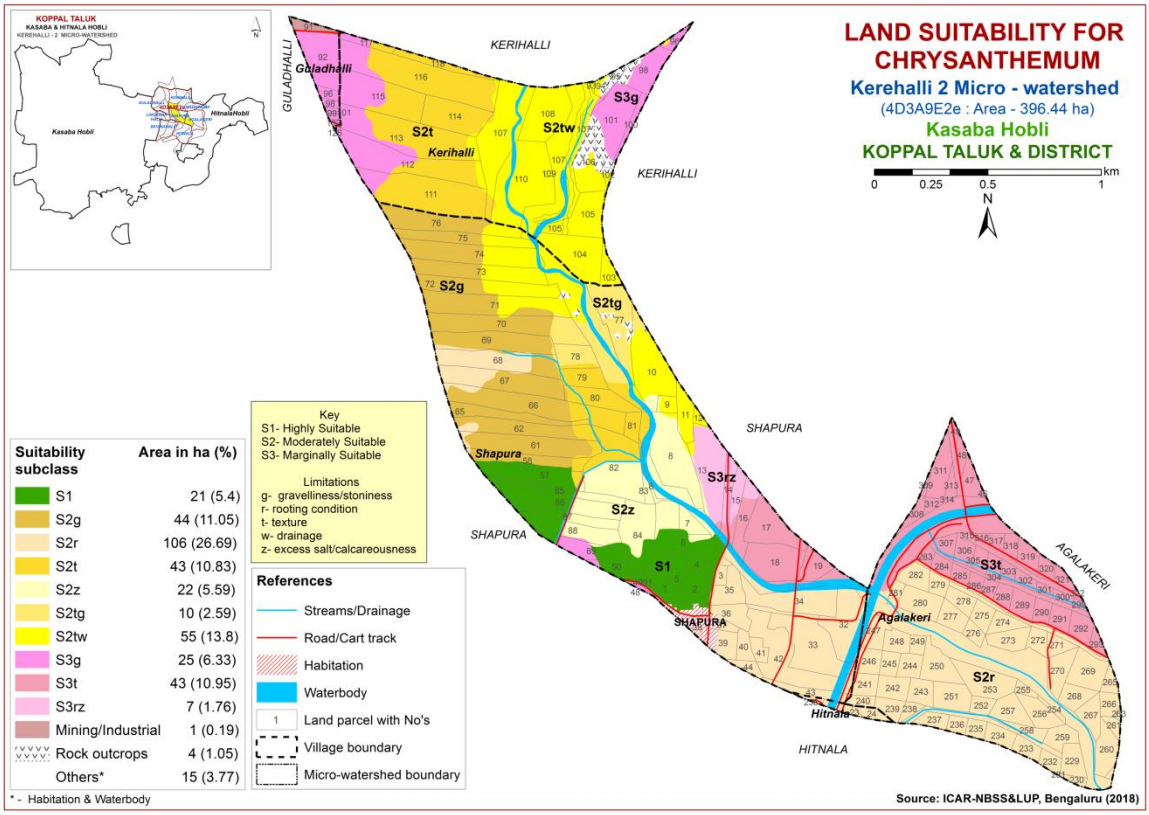


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

7.30 Land Suitability for Jasmine *(Jasminum sp.)*

Jasmine is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 803 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.31) for growing jasmine were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jasmine was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.30.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing jasmine cover an area of about 21 ha (5%) and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 250 ha (63%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jasmine and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, calcareousness, texture, drainage and rooting depth. An area of about 105 ha (27%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing jasmine and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness.

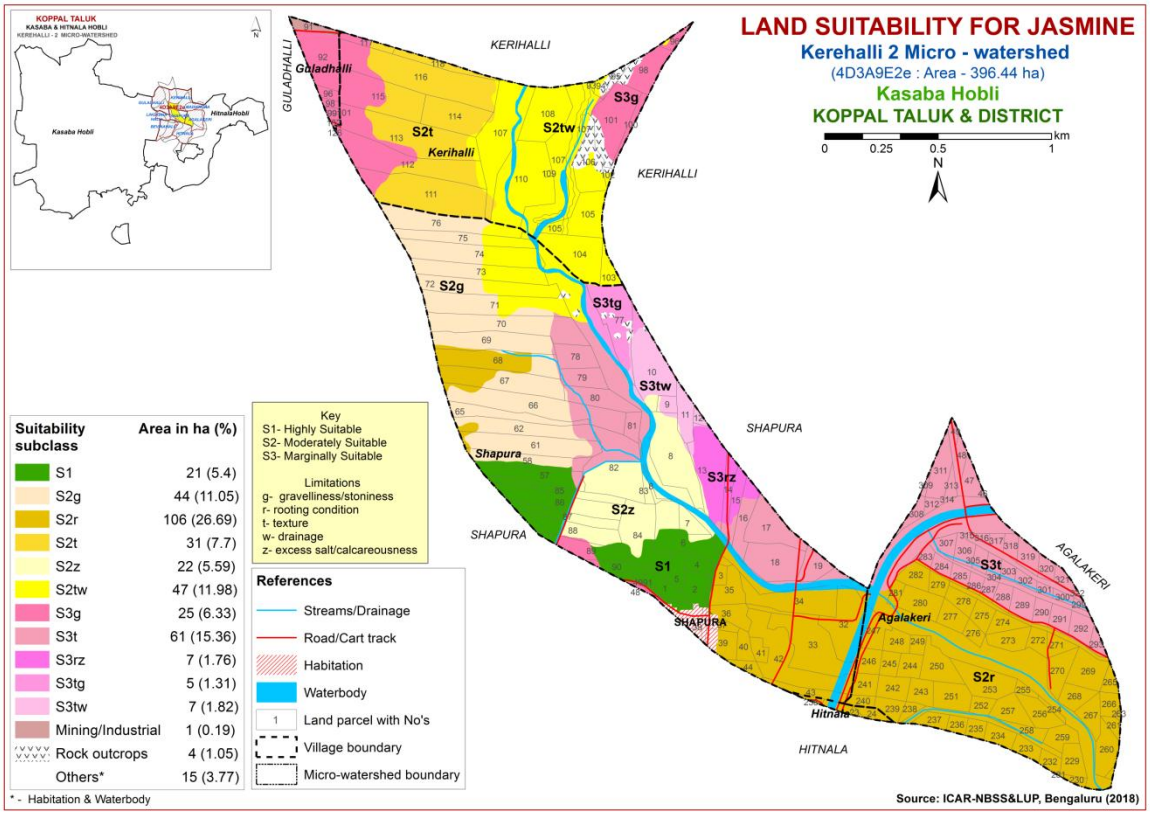


Fig. 7.30 Land Suitability map of Jasmine

7. 31 Land Suitability for Crossandra *(Crossandra infundibuliformis.)*

Crossandra is one of the most important flower crop grown in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements (Table 7.32) for growing crossandra were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing crossandra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.31.

An area of about 21 ha (5%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing crossandra and occur in the central and southern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 250 ha (63%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing crossandra and occur in the major part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of gravelliness, texture, calcareousness, drainage and rooting depth. An area of about 105 ha (27%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing crossandra and occur in the central, northern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth, texture, drainage, calcareousness and gravelliness.

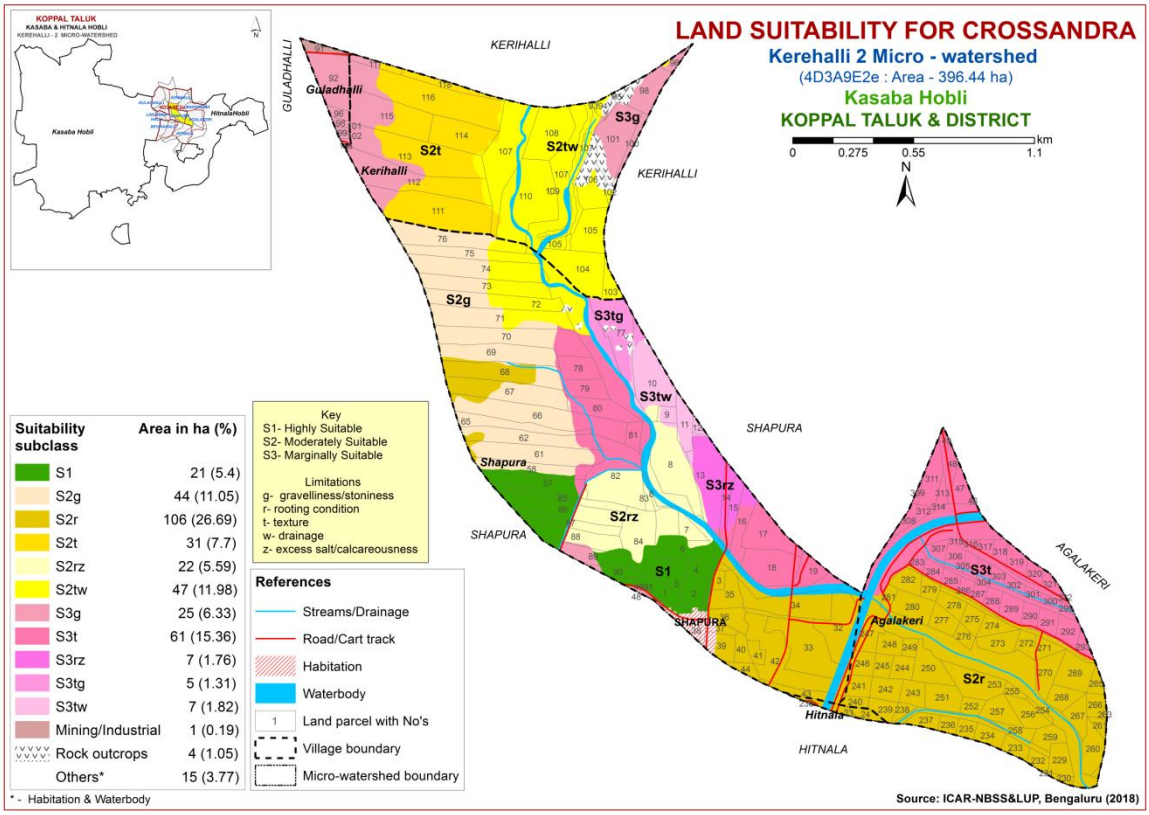


Fig. 7.31 Land Suitability map of Crossandra

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

Soil Map Units	Climate (P) (mm)	Growing period (Days)	Drainage Class	Soil depth (cm)	Soil texture		Gravelliness		AWC (mm/m	Slope (%)	Erosion	pH	EC	ESP	CEC [Cmol (p+)kg-1]	BS (%)
					Surf-ace	Sub-surface	Sur-face	Sub-surface								
TDHcB2g1	662	<90	WD	50-75	sl	sc-c	15-35	<15	101-150	1-3	Moderate	9.19	0.18	5.82	3.57	100
HTIiB2	662	<90	WD	50-75	sc	gsc	<15	15-35	51-100	1-3	Moderate	7.11	0.109	0.30	20.19	147
HDHcB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sl	gsc-gc	15-35	>35	51-100	1-3	Moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.07
HDHhB2	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gsc-gc	<15	>35	51-100	1-3	Moderate	6.54	0.07	7.11	5.84	84.07
GHThB2g1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	gscl	15-35	15-35	101-150	1-3	Moderate	5.70	0.06	4.10	3.17	73
TGRiB1	662	<90	WD	75-100	sc	gscl	<15	15-35	51-100	1-3	Slight	-	-	-	-	-
CKMbB2	662	<90	WD	75-100	ls	sc	<15	<15	101-150	1-3	Moderate	7.99	0.326	1.73	12.50	119
HLPhB1	662	<90	WD	75-100	scl	scl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	Slight	-	-	-	-	-
HLPiB2	662	<90	WD	75-100	sc	scl	<15	<15	51-100	1-3	Moderate	-	-	-	-	-
KMHhB1g1	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	sc	15-35	<15	151-200	1-3	Slight	7.2	0.193	0.54	15.07	100
KMHiB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	sc	<15	<15	151-200	1-3	Moderate	7.2	0.193	0.54	15.07	100
BPRcB1	662	<90	WD	100-150	sl	gsc-gc	<15	>35	101-150	1-3	Slight	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48
BPRhB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	scl	gsc-gc	<15	>35	101-150	1-3	Moderate	6.64	0.03	0.51	5.45	63.48
GDPiB2	662	<90	WD	100-150	sc	gsc-gc	<15	30-60	51-100	1-3	Moderate	7.88	0.103	2.87	7.8	97
RTRcB2	662	<90	WD	>150	sl	c	<15	<15	151-200	1-3	Moderate	5.08	0.03	2.06	9.21	50.50
TDGmA1	662	<90	WD	>150	c	scl	<15	<15	101-150	0-1	Slight	7.02	0.05	1.44	5.77	100
TSDiA1	662	<90	MWD	>150	sc	c	<15	<15	>200	0-1	Slight	8.46	0.175	0.19	36.61	100
MTLbB2g2	662	<90	WD	25-50	ls	gc	35-60	15-35	51-100	1-3	Moderate	8.27	0.202	0.69	36.64	-
GRHmB2	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	c	<15	<15	>200	1-3	Moderate	9.08	0.23	7.11	63.21	100
GRHmB2g1	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	c	15-35	<15	>200	1-3	Moderate	9.08	0.23	7.11	63.21	100
GRHmB2g2	662	<90	MWD	100-150	c	c	35-60	<15	>200	1-3	Moderate	9.08	0.23	7.11	63.21	100

*Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristics					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	C (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0	
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.5 Land suitability criteria for Groundnut

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/excessively drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5
	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5

Table 7.8 Land suitability criteria for Red gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS) 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-50	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	C (black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.11 Land suitability criteria for Tomato

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for Brinjal

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class				
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.13 Land suitability criteria for Onion

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	s
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28–32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Note: Suitability evaluation only for Mulberry leaf not for Silk worm rearing

Table 7.17 Land suitability criteria for Mango

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24
	Min temp. before flowering	^{0}C	10-15	15-22	>22	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration	Days				
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Sapota

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Guava

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.21 Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.24 Land suitability criteria for Lime

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.25 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

Table 7.26 Land suitability criteria for Custard apple

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Amla

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
	pH	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.31 Land suitability criteria for Jasmine (irrigated)

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		**Unit**	**Highly suitable (S1)**	**Moderately suitable (S2)**	**Marginally suitable (S3)**	**Not suitable (N1)**
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	-
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	ls, c (black)	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.32 Land suitability criteria for Crossandra

Land use requirement			Rating			
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very poorly drained
	Water logging in growing season	Days				
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl,	c (black),ls	-
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	dS/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

7.32 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 21 soil map units identified in Kerehalli-2 microwatershed have been grouped into 6 Land Management Units (LMUs) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Unit map (Fig.7.32) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into 6 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMUs	Mapping unit	Soil and site characteristics
1	437.HLPhB1 438.HLPiB2 441.TDGmA1 444.TSDiA1	Moderately deep to very deep, sandy clay to clay lowland soils, 0-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non-gravelly (<15%).
2	373.GRHmB2 374.GRHmB2g1 375.GRHmB2g2	Deep black calcareous clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, non-gravelly to very gravelly (<15-60%).
3	111.HDHcB2g1 122.HDHhB2 222.BPRcB1 230.BPRhB2 269.GDPiB2	Moderately deep to deep red gravelly soils, 1-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly(<15-35%).
4	142.GHThB2g1 148.TGRiB1 169.CKMbB2 198.KMHhB1g1 201.KMHiB2 285.RTRcB2	Moderately deep to very deep red sandy clay loam to clay soils, 1-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%).
5	56.TDHcB2g1 100.HTIiB2	Moderately shallow, red sandy clay to clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%).
6	301.MTLbB2g2	Shallow, black calcareous clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%).

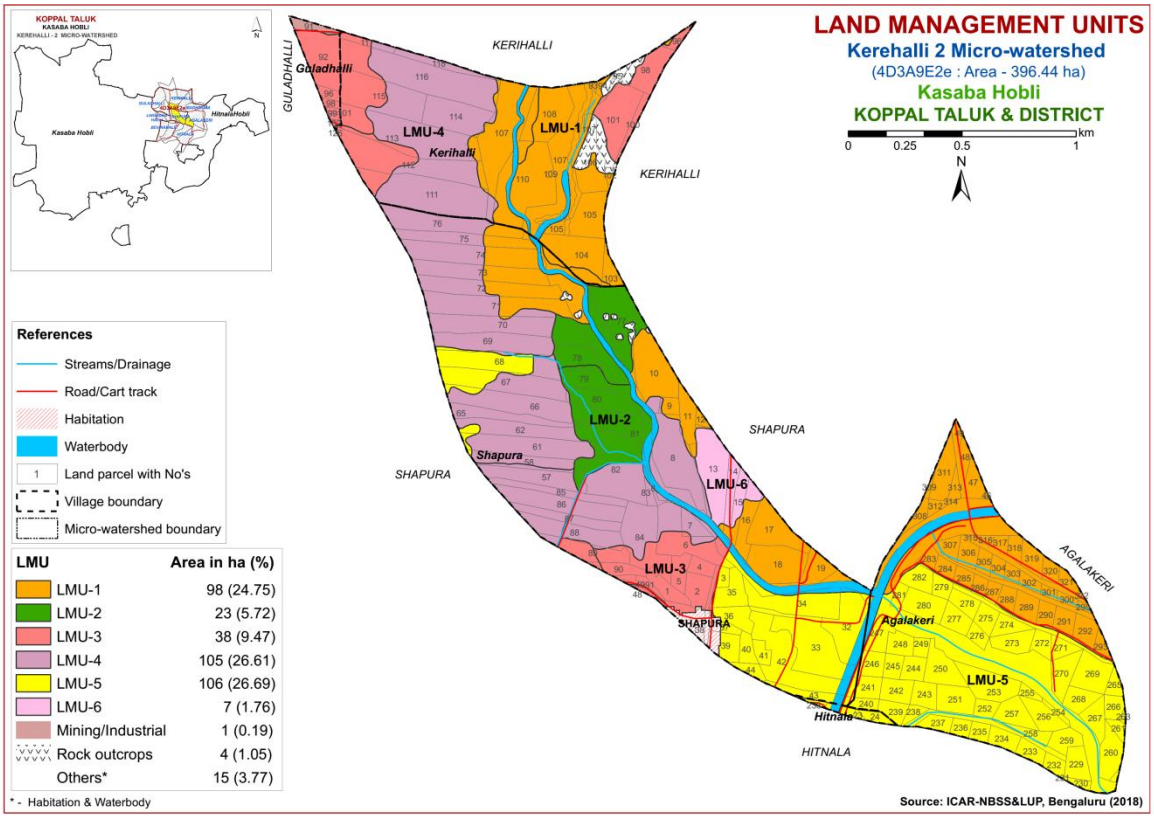


Fig 7.32 Land Management Units map of Kerehalli-2 microwatershed

7.33 Proposed Crop Plan for Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 31 crops, the proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 6 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 31 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented in Table 7.33.

Table 7.33 Proposed Crop Plan for Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Soil and site characteristics	Field Crops	Horticulture Crops	Suitable Interventions
1	437.HLPhB1 438.HLPiB2 441.TDGmA1 444.TSDiA1	**Agalakeri**:45,46,47,48,49,283,284,285,286,287,288,289,290,291,292,293,299,300,301,302,303,304,305,306,307,308,309,311,312,313,314,315,316,317,318,319,320,321, 322 **Kerihalli** : 93,102,103,104,105,106,107,108,109, 110 **Shapura** : 9,10,11,12,16,17,18,19	Moderately deep to very deep, sandy clay to clay lowland soils, 0-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non-gravelly (<15%).	Maize, Sorghum, Bajra, Cotton	**Fruit crops**: Custard Apple, Amla, Musambi, Lime **Vegetable crops**: Brinjal, Tomato, Chillies, Drumstick, Coriander **Flower crops**: Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Jasmine	Providing proper drainage, addition of organic manures, green leaf manuring, suitable conservation practices
2	373.GRHmB2 374.GRHmB2g1 375.GRHmB2g2	**Shapura** : 77,78,79,80,81	Deep black calcareous clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, non-gravelly to very gravelly (<15-60%).	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Cotton, Bengal gram, Safflower, Linseed, Bajra, Soyabean	**Fruit crops**: Sapota, Pomegranate, Jamun, Lime, Musambi, Tamarind, Amla, Custard apple **Vegetables**: Drumstick, Chilli, Coriander, Tomato, Bhendi **Flowers**: Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Crossandra, Jasmine	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
3	111.HDHcB2g1 122.HDHhB2 222.BPRcB1 230.BPRhB2 269.GDPiB2	**Guladhalli** ; 92,96,98,99,101,102, 116,126 **Kerihalli** : 96,98,100,101,112, 115, 117 **Shapura** : 1,2,4,48,49,5,6,89, 90,91	Moderately deep to deep red gravelly soils, 1-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly(<15-35%).	Groundnut, Bajra, Horse gram, Castor, Mulberry	**Fruit crops**: Musambi, Lime, Jamun, Jackfruit, Amla, Custard apple, Tamarind **Vegetable crops**: Drumstick, Curry leaves	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Soil and site characteristics	Field Crops	Horticulture Crops	Suitable Interventions
4	142.GHThB2g1 148.TGRiB1 169.CKMbB2 198.KMHhB1g1 201.KMHiB2 285.RTRcB2	**Kerihalli** : 111,113,114,116, 118 **Shapura**:57,58,61,62,65,66,67, 69,7,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,8,82, 83,84,85,86,87,88	Moderately deep to very deep red sandy clay loam to clay soils, 1-3% slope, slight to moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%).	Maize, Sorghum, Sunflower, Bajra, Finger millet, Groundnut, Red gram, Cowpea, Field bean, Castor, Mulberry	**Fruit crops**: Pomegranate, Guava, Sapota, Jackfruit, Tamarind, Lime, Musambi, Amla, Custard apple **Vegetable crops**: Drumstick, Tomato, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Onion, Curry leaves **Flower crops**: Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Jasmine, Crossandra	Drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
5	56.TDHcB2g1 100.HTIiB2	**Agalakeri**:229,230,231,232,233 ,234,235,236,237,238,239,240,2 41,242,243,244,245,246,247,24 8,249,250,251,252,253,254,255, 256,257,258,259,260,261,262,2 63,265,266,267,268,269,270,27 1,272,273,274,275,276,277, 278,279,280,281, 282 **Hitnala** : 23,238,24 **Shapura**:3,32,33,34,35,36,37,3 9,40,41,42,43,44, 68	Moderately shallow, red sandy clay to clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, non gravelly to gravelly (<15-35%).	Sorghum, Groundnut, Bajra, Green gram, Black gram, Cowpea, Horse gram, Castor,	**Fruit crops**: Lime, Musambi, Amla, Custard apple, Cashew **Flower crops**: Marigold, Chrysanthemum, Crossandra, Jasmine	Drip irrigation, Mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices (Crescent Bunding with Catch Pit etc)
6	301.MTLbB2g2	**Shapura**: 13,14,15	Shallow, black calcareous clay soils, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, very gravelly (35-60%).	Bengal gram	**Agri-Silvi-Pasture**: Hybrid Napier, *Styloxanthes hamata*, *Styloxanthes scabra*	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope

Chapter 8

SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients, and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- Good soil tilth
- Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

Characteristics of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

- The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of Hatti (HTI) series occupies major area of 100 ha (25%) followed by Huliyapura (HLP) 48 ha (12%), Thondigere (TDG) 43 ha (11%), Chikkamegheri (CKM) 31 ha (8%), Kumchahalli (KMH) 29 ha (7%), Gollarahatti (GHT) 24 ha (6%), Gatareddihal (GRH) 22 ha (6%), Tigari (TGR) 22 ha (6%), Balapur (BPR) 16 ha (4%), Giddadapalya (GDP) 12 ha (3%), Hooradhahalli (HDH) 9 ha (2%), Thimmasandra (TSD) 7 ha (2%), Muttal (MTL) 7 ha (2%), Thammadahalli (TDH) 6 ha (2%) and Ranatur (RTR) <1 ha (<1%).

- ❖ As per land capability classification, major area of about 337 ha (85%) in the microwatershed falls under good lands (Class II) with minor limitations of soil, drainage and erosion. An area of about 41 ha (10%) is under moderately good lands (Class III) with severe limitations of soil and erosion.
- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, an area of about 17 ha (4%) are slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5), 119 ha (30%) are neutral (pH 6.5-7.3), 133 ha (33%) are slightly alkaline to strongly alkaline (pH 7.3-9.0) and 108 ha (27%) are very strongly alkaline (pH >9.0) in soil reaction.

Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

Acid soils

Slightly acid soils occur in about 17 ha (4%) area in the microwatershed.

1. Growing of crops suitable for particular soil pH.
2. Ameliorating the soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

1. $CaCO_3$ (Calcium Carbonate).
2. Dolomite [Ca Mg $(Co_3)_2$]
3. Quick lime (Cao)
4. Slaked lime [Ca $(OH)_2$]

For normal pH and pH 4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6 .0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required.

Neutral soils

Neutral soils occur in about 119 ha (30%) area in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of Biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Alkaline soils

Slightly alkaline to very strongly alkaline soils cover an area of about 241 ha (61%) in the microwatershed.

1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
2. Application of Biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).

3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
4. Application of ZnSO4 – 12.5 kg/ha (once in three years).
5. Application of Boron – 5 kg/ha (once in three years).

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

Soil Degradation

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. An area of about 254 ha (64%) is suffering from moderate erosion. These areas need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

1. Soil and Water Conservation Treatment Plans for each plot or farm.
2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning are briefly presented below.

- **Soil Depth:** The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- **Surface Soil Texture:** Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less

evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, radish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.

- **Gravelliness:** More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- **Land Capability Classification:** The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed.
- **Organic Carbon:** The OC content is medium (0.5-0.75%) in an area of about 159 ha (40%). These areas needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping and high (>0.75%) in 218 ha (55%) area.
- **Promoting Green Manuring:** Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 159 ha (40%) area where OC is medium (0.5-0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.
- **Available Phosphorus**: Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is high (>57 kg/ha) in the available phosphorus content.
- **Available Potassium:** Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of about 269 ha (68%) and high in an area of about 108 ha (27%) of the microwatershed. All the plots, where available potassium is medium, for all the crops, additional 25% of potassium may be applied.
- **Available Sulphur:** available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops, Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is low (<10 ppm) in the available sulphur content. Low areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% of sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- **Available Boron:** An area of about 152 ha (38%) is low (<0.5 ppm), 72 ha (18%) is medium (05-1.0 ppm) and 153 ha (39%) is high (>1.0 ppm) in available boron

content. Low and medium areas need to be applied with sodium borate @ 10kg/ha as soil application or 0.2% borax as foliar spray to correct the deficiency.

- **Available Iron:** Available iron content is deficient (<4.5 ppm) 14 ha (4%) area and sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in 363 ha (91%) area of the microwatershed. For deficient areas, iron sulphate @ 25 kg/ha needs to be applied for 2-3 years to correct the deficiency.
- **Available Manganese:** Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in 373 ha (94%) and deficient (<1.0 ppm) in 4 ha (1%) area of the microwatershed.
- **Available Copper:** Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the available copper content**.**
- **Available Zinc:** Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>0.6 ppm) in available zinc content.

Soil Alkalinity: An area of about 241 ha (61%) in the microwatershed has soils that are slightly alkaline to very strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.

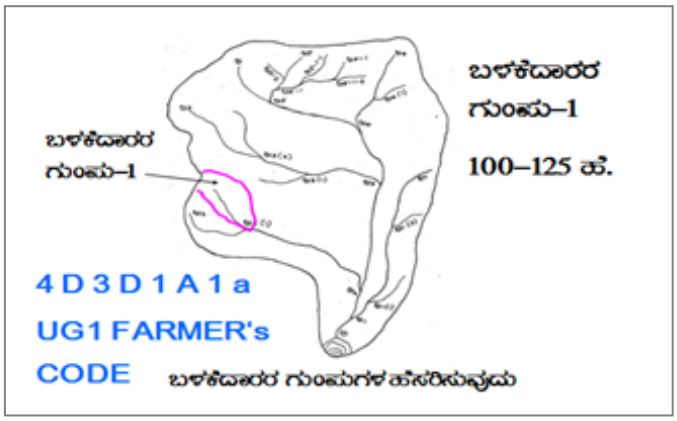
Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

Chapter 9

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability maps
- Rainfall map
- Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)



Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List needs to be collected.

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

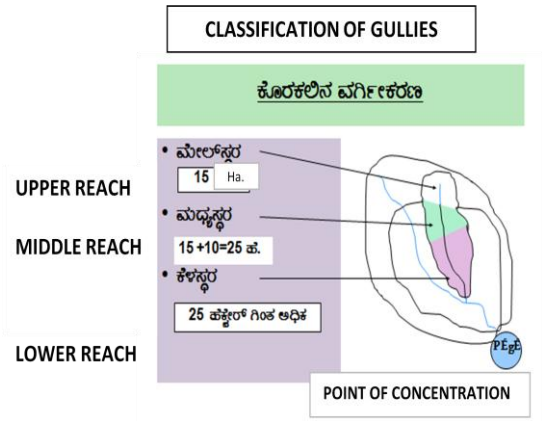
- Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below.

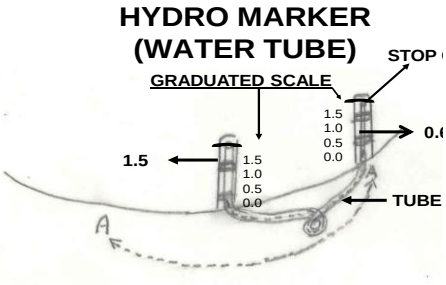
9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

A. BUNDING

Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1
Cadastral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged to a scale of 1:2500 scale Existing network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, grass belts, natural drainage lines/ watercourse, cut ups/ terraces are marked on the cadastral map to the scale Drainage lines are demarcated into		
Small gullies	(up to 5 ha catchment)	
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	
Ravines	(15-25 ha catchment) and	
Halla/Nala	(more than 25ha catchment)	

Measurement of Land Slope

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



FALL: 1.5 - 0.6 = 0.9 m.

Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1… A= 0-1% slope, 1= slight erosion.) the intervals have to be decided.

Bund length recording: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class (bg0 .....b= loamy sand, g0 = <15% gravel). The recommended sections for different soils are given below.

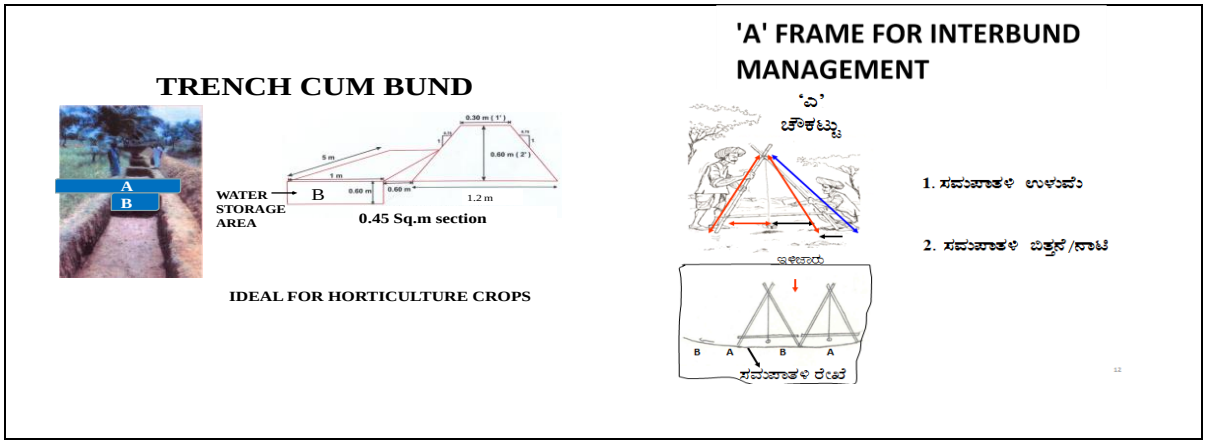
Recommended Bund Section

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative bund
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

Formation of Trench cum Bund

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/ Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below



Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth Class
m2	m	m3	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m3)	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

B. Waterways

a) Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.

b) Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.

c) The design details are given in the Manual.

C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

D. Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ *nalas/ hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff in water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are

1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. Maximum area of about 249 ha (63%) needs Trench cum Bunding, 77 ha (19%) needs Graded Bunding and 51 ha (13%) needs strengthening of existing bunds.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

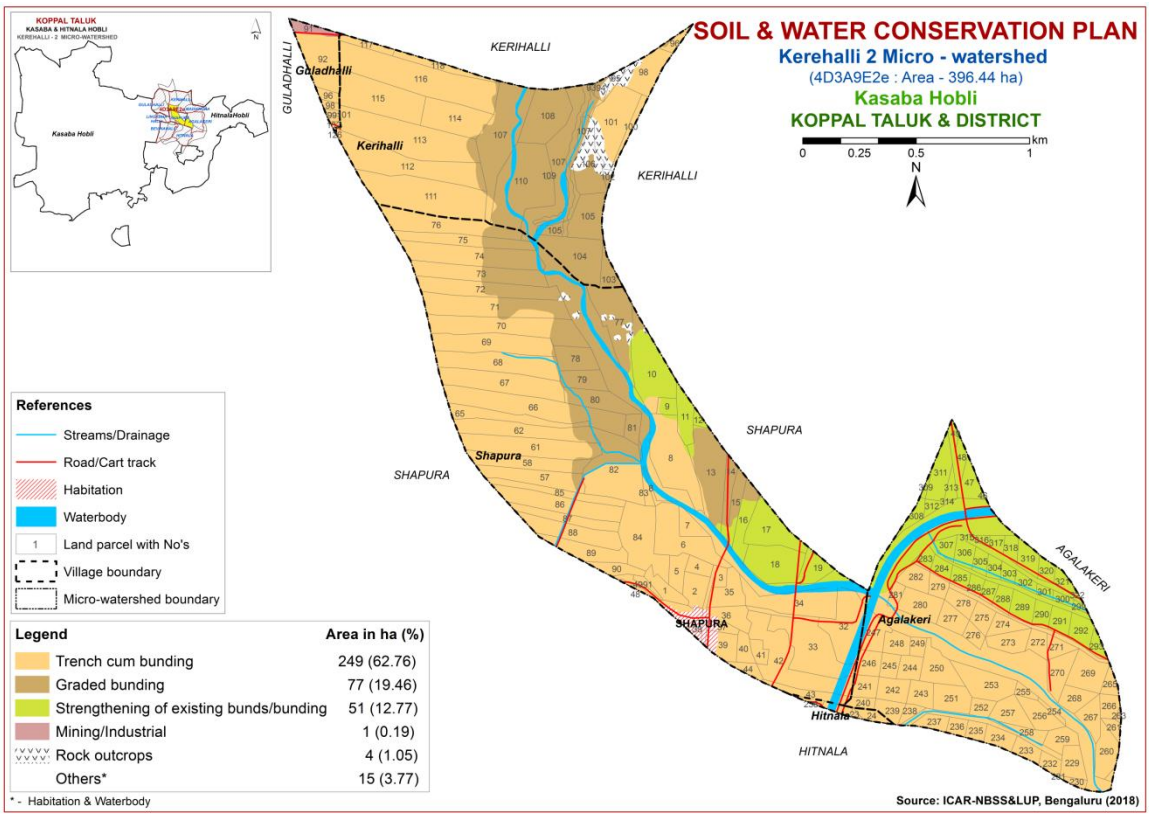


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Kerehalli-2 Microwatershed

9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open the pits during the 1st week of March along the contour and heap the dug-out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2nd or 3rd week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Neral (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

Dry Deciduous Species			Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	*Azadiracta indica*	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	*Holoptelia integrifolia*	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	*Anona Squamosa*	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	*Pongamia pinnata*	20 -50	500–2,500
5.	Kamara	*Hardwikia binata*	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	*Albezzia lebbek*	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	*Ficus bengalensis*	20 - 50	500–2,500
8.	Sisso	*Dalbargia Sissoo*	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	*Ailanthus excelsa*	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	*Wrightia tinctoria*	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	*Steriospermum chelanoides*	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	*Boswella Serrata*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	*Emblica Officinalis*	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
Moist Deciduous Species			**Temp (°C)**	**Rainfall (mm)**
15.	Teak	*Tectona grandis*	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	*Legarstroemia lanceolata*	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	*Pterocarpus marsupium*	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	*Terminalia alata*	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	*Gmelina arboria*	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	*T.Paniculata*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	*Dalbargia latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	*T. belerica*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	*Bambusa arundinasia*	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	*Dendrocalamus strictus*	20 – 40	500 – 2500
25.	Muthuga	*Butea monosperma*	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	*Madhuca latifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	*Santalum album*	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	*Emblica officinalis*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	*Sizyzium cumini*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	*Grevia tilifolia*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	*Careya arborea*	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	*Terminalia chebula*	20 - 40	500 - 2000

References

1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and future needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
10. Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

Appendix-I

Kerehalli-2 (9E2e) Microwatershed

Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Agalakeri	45	0.01	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	46	0.05	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	47	1.1	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	48	0.59	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	49	0.21	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	229	1.37	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	230	0.35	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	231	0.01	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	232	0.71	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	233	0.91	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	234	1.06	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	235	0.69	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	236	0.63	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	237	0.86	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	238	0.51	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	239	0.97	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	240	0.59	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	241	1.06	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	242	1.39	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	243	1.21	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	244	1.07	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	245	0.85	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Agalakeri	246	1.17	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	247	1.69	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	248	1.1	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	249	0.57	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	250	2.17	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	251	1.92	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	252	0.77	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	253	2.82	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	254	0.26	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	255	0.41	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	256	1.61	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	257	1.65	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	258	0.8	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	259	1.23	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	260	1.86	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	261	0.45	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	262	0.04	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	263	0.08	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	265	0.63	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	266	0.85	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	267	1.31	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	268	1.29	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	269	2.29	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	270	1.73	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Agalakeri	271	0.84	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	272	0.88	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	273	1.48	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	274	1.03	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	275	1	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	276	0.65	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	277	1.25	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	278	1.02	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	279	0.74	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	280	2.04	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	281	0.54	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	282	1.28	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Agalakeri	283	0.61	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	284	0.73	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	285	0.7	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	286	0.51	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	287	0.56	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	288	0.82	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	289	1.25	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	290	0.83	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	291	1.02	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	292	1.24	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	293	0.59	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	299	0.2	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Agalakeri	300	0.38	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	301	0.34	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	302	0.56	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	303	0.49	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	304	0.59	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	305	0.65	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	306	1.01	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	307	0.72	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	308	0.7	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	309	0.19	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	311	1.97	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	312	0.42	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	313	0.48	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	314	0.05	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	315	0.06	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	316	0.24	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	317	0.43	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	318	0.65	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	319	1.09	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	320	0.68	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	321	0.62	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Agalakeri	322	0.06	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Guladhalli	91	0.73	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	Poultry farm (Pf)	Not Available	MI	MI
Guladhalli	92	3.7	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Guladhalli	96	0.45	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	98	0.27	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	99	0.1	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	101	0.08	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	102	0.12	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	116	0.11	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Habitation	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Guladhalli	126	0.02	BPRcB1	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Hitnala	23	0.13	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hitnala	24	0.6	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Hitnala	238	0.24	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	93	0.09	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	94	0.5	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	RO	RO
Kerihalli	95	0.43	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	Scrub land (Sl)	Not Available	RO	RO
Kerihalli	96	0.53	HDHhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	98	2.56	HDHhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra+Maize (Bj+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	100	0.73	HDHhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	101	4.54	HDHhB2	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	102	0.25	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	103	0.95	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	104	4.11	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	105	3.26	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	106	3.05	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	107	12.9	HLPiB2	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow+Bajra (Cf+Bj)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	108	4.04	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Kerihalli	109	0.09	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	110	7.44	HLPhB1	LMU-1	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIew	Graded bunding
Kerihalli	111	7.77	CKMbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	112	6.64	BPRcB1	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIs	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	113	8.01	CKMbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	114	3.67	CKMbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	115	5.41	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	116	9.12	CKMbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	117	0.74	BPRhB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Bajra (Bj)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Kerihalli	118	1.19	CKMbB2	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Loamy sand	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	1	1.18	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	2	1.45	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Current fallow (Cf)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	3	0.5	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	4	0.76	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	1 Borewell	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	5	1.12	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	6	4.16	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	7	1.01	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	8	5.93	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	9	0.63	TSDiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	10	5	TSDiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Redgram+Maize+ Fallow land (Rg+Mz+Fl)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	11	1.53	TSDiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Maize+Paddy (Mz+Pd)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	12	0.3	TSDiA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Cowpea+Maize+Current fallow (Cp+Mz+Cf)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	13	4.83	MTLbB2g2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallowland+Groundnut (Fl+Gn)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Shapura	14	1.33	MTLbB2g2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cowpea+Maize (Cp+Mz)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	15	1.34	MTLbB2g2	LMU-6	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Loamy sand	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land+Cowpea (Fl+Cp)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	16	1.94	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy+Fallow land (Pd+Fl)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	17	3.24	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	18	3.68	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	19	1.11	TDGmA1	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Nearly level (0-1%)	Slight	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIw	Graded bunding
Shapura	32	4.22	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	33	5.36	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	34	4.08	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	35	1.82	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy+Fallow land (Pd+Fl)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	36	1.55	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	37	0.57	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	38	0.33	Habitation	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Habitation	Not Available	Others	Others
Shapura	39	1.52	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	40	0.84	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	41	0.66	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	42	5.81	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy+Maize (Pd+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	43	1.27	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	44	0.62	HTIiB2	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Currentfallow+Paddy+Maize (Cf+Pd+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	48	0.18	HDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	49	0.5	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Vegetables+Groundnut (Vg+Gn)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	57	3	KMHiB2	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize (Mz)	Not Available	IIe	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	58	2.96	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cowpea+Groundnut+Vegetables	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
											(Cp+Gn+Vg)			
Shapura	61	4.85	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Groundnut+Bajra (Rg+Gn+Bj)	1 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	62	3.87	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram+Maize+Bajra (Rg+Mz+Bj)	1 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	65	2.27	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Groundnut+Cowpea+Paddy (Gn+Cp+Pd)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	66	6.79	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Redgram+Groundnut+Paddy (Bj+Rg+Gn+Pd)	1 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	67	4.69	KMHhB1g1	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Bajra+Redgram+Paddy (Bj+Rg+Pd)	2 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	68	4.61	TDHcB2g1	LMU-5	Moderately shallow (50-75 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Fallow land (Rg+Fl)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	69	4.33	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	70	5.8	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Maize (Rg+Mz)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	71	5.55	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Sunflower (Rg+Sf)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	72	3.99	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Paddy (Rg+Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	73	3.95	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Paddy (Rg+Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	74	5.13	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Fallow land+Maize (Rg+Fl+Mz)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	75	2.79	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Fallow land (Rg+Fl)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	76	4.38	GHThB2g1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Fallow land (Rg+Fl)	Not Available	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	77	4.45	GRHmB2g2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Very gravelly (35-60%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	78	1.79	GRHmB2g1	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Fallow land (Fl)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	79	1.58	GRHmB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Drumstick+Groundnut (Ds+Gn)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	80	2.28	GRHmB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	81	0.82	GRHmB2	LMU-2	Deep (100-150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	IIes	Graded bunding
Shapura	82	6.33	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Paddy+Maize+Fallow land (Pd+Mz+Fl)	1 Farm Pond	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	83	0.46	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding

Village	Survey No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservation Plan
Shapura	84	4.66	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Paddy+Maize (Pd+Mz)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	85	1.87	KMHiB2	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Maize+Redgram (Mz+Rg)	1 Borewell	IIe	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	86	3.89	KMHiB2	LMU-4	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Medium (101-150 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Paddy (Gn+Pd)	Not Available	IIe	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	87	1.87	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Paddy+Bhendi (Pd+Bh)	Not Available	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	88	3.12	TGRiB1	LMU-4	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Groundnut+Cowpea (Gn+Cp)	1 Borewell	IIs	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	89	2.26	HDHcB2g1	LMU-3	Moderately deep (75-100 cm)	Sandy loam	Gravelly (15-35%)	Very Low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Cowpea (Gn+Cp)	1 Borewell	IIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	90	1.01	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Groundnut+Cowpea (Gn+Cp)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding
Shapura	91	0.32	GDPiB2	LMU-3	Deep (100-150 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIIes	Trench cum bunding

Appendix II

Kerehalli-2 (9E2e) Microwatershed

Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Agalakeri	45	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	46	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	47	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	48	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	49	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	229	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	230	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	231	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	232	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	233	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	234	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	235	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	236	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	237	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	238	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	239	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	240	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	241	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	242	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	243	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	244	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	245	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Agalakeri	246	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	247	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	248	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	249	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	250	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	251	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	252	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	253	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	254	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	255	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	256	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	257	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	258	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	259	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	260	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	261	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	262	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	263	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	265	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	266	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	267	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	268	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	269	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	270	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Agalakeri	271	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	272	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	273	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	274	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	275	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	276	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	277	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	278	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	279	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	280	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	281	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	282	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	283	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	284	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	285	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	286	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	287	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	288	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	289	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	290	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	291	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	292	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	293	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	299	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Agalakeri	300	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	301	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	302	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	303	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	304	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	305	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	306	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	307	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	308	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	309	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	311	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	312	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	313	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	314	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	315	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	316	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	317	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	318	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	319	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	320	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	321	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Agalakeri	322	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	91	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Guladhalli	92	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	96	Neutral (pH 6.5 –	Non saline	High (> 0.75	High (> 57	Medium (145 –	Low (<10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
		7.3)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	98	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	99	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	101	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	102	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	116	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Guladhalli	126	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hitnala	23	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hitnala	24	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Hitnala	238	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	93	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	94	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kerihalli	95	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kerihalli	96	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	98	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	100	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	101	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	102	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	103	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	104	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	105	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	106	RO	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	107	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	108	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	109	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Kerihalli	110	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	111	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	112	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	113	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	114	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	115	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	116	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	117	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Kerihalli	118	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	1	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	2	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	3	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	4	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	5	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	6	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	7	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	8	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	9	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	10	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	11	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	12	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	13	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	14	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	15	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Shapura	16	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	17	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	18	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	19	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	32	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	33	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	34	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	35	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	36	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	37	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	38	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Shapura	39	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	40	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	41	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	42	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	43	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	44	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	48	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	49	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	57	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	58	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	61	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	62	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	65	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Shapura	66	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	67	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	68	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	69	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	70	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	71	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	72	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	73	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	74	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	75	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	76	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Deficient (< 4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	77	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 – 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	78	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	79	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	80	Neutral (pH 6.5 – 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	81	Slightly alkaline (pH 7.3 – 7.8)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	82	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Medium (0.5 – 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	83	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	84	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	85	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	86	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	87	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	88	Moderately alkaline (pH 7.8 – 8.4)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	89	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey No	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Shapura	90	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)
Shapura	91	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 – 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	High (> 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	High (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.6 ppm)

Appendix III

Kerehalli-2 (9E2e) Microwatershed

Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Agalakeri	45	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	46	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	47	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	48	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	49	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	229	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	230	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	231	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	232	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	233	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	234	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	235	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	236	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	237	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	238	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	239	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	240	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	241	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	242	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	243	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	244	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	245	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	246	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	247	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Agalakeri	248	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	249	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	250	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	251	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	252	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	253	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	254	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	255	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	256	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	257	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	258	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	259	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	260	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	261	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	262	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	263	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	265	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	266	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	267	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	268	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	269	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	270	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	271	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	272	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	273	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	274	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Agalakeri	275	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	276	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	277	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	278	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	279	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	280	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	281	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	282	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Agalakeri	283	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	284	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	285	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	286	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	287	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	288	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	289	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	290	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	291	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	292	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	293	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	299	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	300	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	301	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	302	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	303	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	304	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	305	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Agalakeri	306	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	307	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	308	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	309	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	311	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	312	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	313	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	314	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	315	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	316	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	317	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	318	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	319	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	320	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	321	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Agalakeri	322	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Guladhalli	91	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI	MI
Guladhalli	92	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	96	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	98	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	99	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	101	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	102	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	116	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Guladhalli	126	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Hitnala	23	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Hitnala	24	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Hitnala	238	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Kerihalli	93	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	94	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kerihalli	95	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Kerihalli	96	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kerihalli	98	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kerihalli	100	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kerihalli	101	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Kerihalli	102	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	103	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	104	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	105	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	106	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	107	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	108	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	109	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	110	S3rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	S3rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2rw	S2w	S2rw	S2w	N1tw	S3rw	S2rw	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S2rw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S2w	S2tw	S2rw	S2rw	S2w
Kerihalli	111	S3r	S2t	S2rg	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S3r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S2t
Kerihalli	112	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kerihalli	113	S3r	S2t	S2rg	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S3r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S2t
Kerihalli	114	S3r	S2t	S2rg	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S3r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S2t
Kerihalli	115	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kerihalli	116	S3r	S2t	S2rg	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S3r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S2t
Kerihalli	117	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S3g	S2g	S2g	S2g
Kerihalli	118	S3r	S2t	S2rg	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S3r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2rt	S1	S2r	S1	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2r	S2t	S2t	S2t	S1	S2t	S2rt	S2rt	S2t

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Shapura	1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	2	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	3	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	4	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	5	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	6	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	7	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	8	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	9	S3tw	S2t	S3tw	S2w	S3tw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S1	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2w	N1tw	S2tw	S2w	S3tw	S3tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw
Shapura	10	S3tw	S2t	S3tw	S2w	S3tw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S1	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2w	N1tw	S2tw	S2w	S3tw	S3tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw
Shapura	11	S3tw	S2t	S3tw	S2w	S3tw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S1	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2w	N1tw	S2tw	S2w	S3tw	S3tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw
Shapura	12	S3tw	S2t	S3tw	S2w	S3tw	S2w	S2tw	S2w	S1	S2w	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2w	N1tw	S2tw	S2w	S3tw	S3tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2t	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S3tw	S2tw	S2tw	S2tw
Shapura	13	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3zg	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3r	S3r	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rt
Shapura	14	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3zg	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3r	S3r	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rt
Shapura	15	N1rt	S3tz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rt	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3tz	N1rt	S3zg	N1rt	N1rt	N1rz	S3tz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3rz	N1rz	S3rz	S3rz	S3r	S3r	S3rz	N1rz	N1rz	S3rt
Shapura	16	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Shapura	17	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Shapura	18	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Shapura	19	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	N1t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2w	S2w	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2w
Shapura	32	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	33	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	34	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	35	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	36	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	37	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	38	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Shapura	39	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	40	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	41	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	42	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	43	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	44	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	48	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Shapura	49	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	57	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	58	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	61	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	62	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	65	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	66	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	67	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2t	S2rg	S2g	S2gt	S2g	S2g	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2rg	S2g	S2t	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	68	N1r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	N1r	S3r	S2rt	S3r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S2r	S3r	S2r	S2r	S2rt	S2r	S2r	S3r	S3r	S2rt
Shapura	69	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	70	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	71	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	72	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	73	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	74	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	75	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	76	S3r	S2g	S2r	S2g	S2r	S2rg	S3r	S2r	S2g	S2rg	S2rg	S1	S2r	S1	S2r	S2r	S2r	S1	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2r	S1	S2g	S1	S1	S2g	S2rg	S2r	S1
Shapura	77	S3tg	S3g	S3tg	S2g	S3tg	S2g	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2gt	S3tg	S2g	N1t	S2rt	S2g	S3tg	S3tg	S3tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S3g	S3tg	S2t	S2t	S3tg	S2tg	S2gt	S3t
Shapura	78	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2g	S3t	S2g	S2rg	S2g	S2g	S2g	S2gt	S2gt	S3t	S2g	N1t	S2rt	S2g	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2tg	S2tg	S2tg	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2tg	S2gt	S3t

Village	Survey Number	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Jasmine	Bhendi	Brinjal	Crossandra	Drumstick	Mulberry	Onion
Shapura	79	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Shapura	80	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Shapura	81	S3t	S2t	S3t	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2t	S3t	S1	N1t	S2rt	S1	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t
Shapura	82	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	83	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	84	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	85	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	86	S2r	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2r	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1
Shapura	87	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	88	S3rz	S2z	S2rz	S2tz	S2rz	S2rz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2rz	S2z	N1tz	S3rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2z	S2rz	S2rz	S2z	S2z
Shapura	89	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S3g	S2rg	S3rg	S3rg	S2rg	S3g	S3rg	S3g	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2rg	S2g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S3g	S2g	S3g
Shapura	90	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg
Shapura	91	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S2t	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S1	S2tg	S2g	S1	S1	S1	S2tg

PART-B

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 1

FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY

- *The survey was conducted in Kerehalli-2 is located at North latitude 15^0 22' 21.052" and 15^0 20' 16.654" and East longitude 76^0 19' 16.276" and 76^0 17' 31.936" covering an area of about 396.54 ha coming under kerehalli, Shapura and Agalakeri Villages of Koppal taluk.*
- *Socio-economic analysis of Kerehalli-2 micro watersheds of Kerehalli sub-watershed, Koppal taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample of 36 total respondents, 7 (19.44 %) were marginal, 15 (41.67%) were small, 7 (19.44 %) were Semi medium and 2 (5.56 %) were medium farmers.*
- *The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 87 (63.97%) men and 49 (36.03 %) were women. The average population of landless was 4, marginal farmers were 3.9, small farmers were 3.4, semi medium farmers were 4.4 and medium farmers were 3.5.*
- *Majority of the respondents (44.85%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.*
- *Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 49.26 per cent illiterates, 19.12 per cent of them had primary school education, 1.47 per cent middle school education, and 19.12 per cent high school education, 4.41 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 1.47 per cent attained graduation and 3.68 them had other education.*
- *About, 83.33 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 11.11 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers.*
- *Agriculture was the major occupation for 68.38 per cent of the household members.*
- *In the study area, 63.89 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 13.89 per cent possess pucca house.*
- *The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 80.56 per cent possess TV, 13.89 per cent possess mixer grinder, 86.11 per cent possess mobile phones and 50.00 per cent possess motor cycles.*
- *Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 19.44 per cent of the households possess plough, 11.11 per cent possess bullock cart and 13.89 per cent possess sprayer.*
- *Regarding livestock possession by the households, 11.11 per cent possess local cow.*
- *The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.87, women available in the micro watershed was 1.29, hired labour (men) available was 8.52 and hired labour (women) available was 8.03.*

- *Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 54.16 per cent (38.36 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 43.21 per cent area is irrigated land.*
- *There were 13.00 live bore wells and 6.00 dry bore wells among the sampled households.*
- *Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 38.89 per cent of the households.*
- *The major crops grown by sample farmers are Maize, Bajra, Bengalgram, Sunflower and Paddy and cropping intensity was recorded as 92.54 per cent.*
- *Out of the sample households 63.89 percent possessed bank account and 2.78 per cent of them have savings in the account.*
- *About 58.33 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources.*
- *Majority of the respondents (100.00%) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose.*
- *Regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit, 35.71 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations.*
- *Per hectare cost of cultivation for Maize, Bajra, Bengalgram, Sunflower and Paddy was Rs.36592.32 , 32567.54, 50814.82, 25793.01, and 51958.91 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.10, 1: 1.00, 1: 2.80, 1: 1.70, and 1:3.00 respectively.*
- *Further, 27.78 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 16.67 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.*
- *The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 88652.22 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 73975.00 comes from agriculture.*
- *Sampled households have grown 44 horticulture trees and 20 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards.*
- *Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2861.11 for land development and Rs. 722.22 for irrigation facility.*
- *Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 2.78 per cent depends on own funds and 50.00 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities.*
- *Regarding marketing channels, 63.89 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants, while, 8.33 per cent have sold in regulated markets.*
- *Further, 66.67 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.*
- *Majority of the farmers (13.89%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 58.33 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.*
- *Fire was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 61.11 per cent of the households and 36.11 per cent households has LPG connection.*

- *Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 36.11 per cent of the households.*
- *Electricity was the major source of light for 97.22 per cent of the households.*
- *In the study area, 69.44 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.*
- *Regarding possession of PDS card, 97.22 per cent of the households possessed BPL card.*
- *Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (97.22%), pulses (75.00%) and oilseeds (63.89%) are adequate for consumption.*
- *Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (61.11%) wild animal menace on farm field (63.89%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (63.89%), inadequacy of irrigation water (44.44%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (69.44%), high rate of interest on credit (69.44%), low price for the agricultural commodities (61.11%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (77.78%), inadequate extension services (50.00%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (61.11%), Less rainfall (19.44%) and Source of Agri-technology information (Newspaper/ TV/Mobile) (2.78%).*

Chapter 2

INTRODUCTION

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socio-economic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labor force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.

Chapter 3

METHODOLOGY

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

1. Description of the study area

Koppal district is an administrative district in the state of Karnataka in India. In the past Koppal was referred to as 'Kopana Nagara'. Koppal, now a district headquarters is ancient Kopana a major holy place of the Jainas. The district occupies an area of 7,190 km² and has a population of 1,196,089, which 16.58% were urban as of 2001. The Koppal district was formed after split of Raichur district.

Geographers are very particular about the physiography or relief of a region. It plays a very important role in the spatial analysis of agricultural situation of the study area. The undulating topography with black cotton soil shrips, cut across by numerous nalas or streams is the major characteristic feature of the study region. Three physiographic divisions have made considering the local conditions of landforms and crops grown in the district. On the basis of physiography, Koppal district can be divided into three major divisions. They are (a) Koppal & Yelburga plateau, (b) Maidan division, (c) Tungabhadra valley. The district is part of Krishna basin the main streams draining the area are Maskinala, Ilkal-nadi and Hirenala. These are Ephemaral in nature, these come under Tungabhadra sub-basin. The drainage exhibit dentritic to subdentric with drainage density varies from 1.4 to7.0kms/sq.km.

According to the 2011 census Koppal district has a population of 1,391,292, roughly equal to the nation of Swaziland or the US state of Hawaii. This gives it a ranking of 350th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 250 inhabitants per square kilometre (650/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 16.32%.Koppal has a sex ratio of 983 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 67.28%.

2. Locale of the survey and description of the micro-watershed

The study was conducted in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed (Kerehalli sub-watershed, Koppal taluk & District) is located at North latitude 15^0 22’ 21.052” and 15^0 20’ 16.654” and East longitude 76^0 19’ 16.276" and 76^0 17’ 31.936”covering an area of about 396.54 ha bounded by under kerehalli, Shapura and Agalakeri Villages.

3. Selection of the respondents for the study

The micro-watershed is marked with 320 square meters grids. One farmer from every alternate grid in the micro-watershed was selected for the study and interviewed for socio-economic data. Totally 36 households were interviewed for the survey.

4. The parameters considered for socio-economic survey of households

Two forms of data were collected from the micro-watershed which includes primary data from the farm households and secondary data about the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction.

The following parameters were considered for the primary data collection about the socio-economic data of the households, (1) Demographic information, (2) Farm and durable assets owned by households, (3) Livestock possession, (4) Labour availability, (5) Level of migration in the village, Land holding, (7) Cropping pattern, (8) Source of irrigation, (9) Borrowing status, (10) Cost of cultivation of major crops, (11) Economics of subsidiary activities, (12) Fodder availability, (13) Family annual income from different sources, (14) Horticulture and forestry species grown, (15) Additional investment capacity, (16) Marketing practices, (17) Status of soil and water conservation structure, (18) Access to basic needs and (19) Constraints and suggestion.

The following parameters were considered for the secondary data regarding the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction, (1) Number of villages in each micro-watershed jurisdiction, (2) Village wise number of households, (3) Geographical area of the villages, (4) Cultivable are a including rainfed and irrigated, (5) Number and type of house in each village, (6) Human and livestock population, (7) Facilities in the village such as roads, transport facility for conveyance, drinking water supply, street light and (8) Community based organizations in the villages.

5. Development of interview schedule and data collection

Taking into the consideration the objectives of the survey, an interview schedule was prepared after thorough consultation with the experts in the field of social sciences. A comprehensive interview schedule covering all the major parameters for measuring the socio-economic situation was developed.

6. Tools used to analyze the data

The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data.

Abbreviations used in the report

LL=Landless
MF=Marginal Farmers
SF=Small farmers
SMF=Semi medium farmers
MDF=Medium farmers
LF=Large Farmers

Chapter 4

FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

This chapter deals with systematic presentation of results of the survey. Keeping in view the objectives, the salient features of the survey are presented under the following headings.

Households sampled for socio-economic survey: The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 36 farmers were sampled in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed among households surveyed 7 (19.44%) were marginal, 15(41.67%) were small, 7 (19.44 %) were semi medium and 2 (5.56 %) were medium farmers. 5 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.

Table 1. Households sampled for socio economic survey in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Farmers	5	13.9	7	19.4	15	41.7	7	19.4	2	5.56	36	100

Population characteristics: The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that, there were 87 (63.97%) men and 49 (36.03%) were women. The average population of landless was 4, marginal farmers were 3.9, small farmers were 3.4, semi medium farmers were 4.4 and medium farmers were 3.5.

Table 2. Population characteristics in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (20)		MF (27)		SF (51)		SMF (31)		MDF (7)		All (136)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Men	12	60	15	56	36	71	18	58.1	6	85.7	87	64
2	Women	8	40	12	44	15	29	13	41.9	1	14.3	49	36
Total		20	100	27	100	51	100	31	100	7	100	136	100
Average		4.0		3.9		3.4		4.4		3.5		3.8	

Age wise classification of population: The age wise classification of household members in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 3. The indicated that, 16 (11.76%) of population were 0-15 years of age, 61 (44.85%) were 16-35 years of age, 48 (35.29%) were 36-60 years of age and 11 (8.09 %) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of members of the household in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (20)		MF (27)		SF (51)		SMF (31)		MDF (7)		All (136)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	0-15 years of age	2	10	3	11.1	3	5.88	8	25.81	0	0	16	11.76
2	16-35 years of age	11	55	8	29.6	24	47.1	14	45.16	4	57	61	44.85
3	36-60 years of age	6	30	15	55.6	18	35.3	7	22.58	2	29	48	35.29
4	> 61 years	1	5	1	3.7	6	11.8	2	6.45	1	14	11	8.09
Total		20	100	27	100	51	100	31	100	7	100	136	100

Education level of household members: Education level of household members in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that, there were 49.26 per cent of illiterates, 19.12 per cent of them had primary school education, 1.47 per cent middle school education, and 19.12 per cent high school education, 4.41 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 1.47 per cent attained graduation and 3.68 them had other education.

Table 4. Education level of members of the household in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (20)		MF (27)		SF (51)		SMF (31)		MDF (7)		All (136)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Illiterate	8	40	14	51.9	28	54.9	12	38.7	5	71.43	67	49.3
2	Primary School	6	30	5	18.5	7	13.7	7	22.6	1	14.29	26	19.1
3	Middle School	0	0	1	3.7	0	0	1	3.23	0	0	2	1.47
4	High School	2	10	5	18.5	15	29.4	4	12.9	0	0	26	19.1
5	PUC	2	10	0	0	1	1.96	3	9.68	0	0	6	4.41
6	Diploma	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3.23	1	14.29	2	1.47
7	Degree	1	5	1	3.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1.47
8	Others	1	5	1	3.7	0	0	3	9.68	0	0	5	3.68
Total		20	100	27	100	51	100	31	100	7	100	136	100

Occupation of head of households: The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 83.33 per cent of households heads were practicing agriculture and 11.11 per cent of the household heads were agricultural Labour.

Table 5: Occupation of heads of households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	6	86	15	100	7	100	2	100	30	83.33
2	Agricultural Labour	4	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	11.11
3	Trade & Business	0	0	1	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.78
Total		4	100	7	100	15	100	7	100	2	100	35	100

Table 6: Occupation of members of the household in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (20)		MF (27)		SF (51)		SMF (31)		MDF (7)		All (136)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	20	74.1	45	88.24	22	70.97	6	86	93	68.4
2	Agricultural Labour	16	80	0	0	1	1.96	0	0	0	0	17	12.5
3	Private Service	0	0	0	0	1	1.96	1	3.23	0	0	2	1.47
4	Trade & Business	0	0	2	7.41	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1.47
5	Student	4	20	5	18.5	4	7.84	6	19.35	1	14	20	14.7
6	Children	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6.45	0	0	2	1.47
Total		20	100	27	100	51	100	31	100	7	100	136	100

Occupation of the members of the household: The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that, agriculture was the major occupation for 68.38 per cent of the household

members, 12.50 per cent were agricultural labour, 14.71 per cent were working in pursuing education and 1.47 per cent were Trade & Business, Private Service and children.

Institutional Participation of household members: The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, out of the total family members in the households 0.74 of them were participating in cooperative bank.

Table 7: Institutional Participation of household member in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (20)		MF (27)		SF (51)		SMF (31)		MDF (7)		All (136)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	No Participation	20	100	27	100	50	98	31	100	7	100	135	99.3
2	Cooperative bank	0	0	0	0	1	1.96	0	0	0	0	1	0.74
Total		20	100	27	100	51	100	31	100	7	100	136	100

Type of house owned: The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that, 16.67 percent possess thatched house, 63.89 per cent of the households possess katcha house, 13.89 per cent possess pacca house and 8.33 percent possess semi pacca house.

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Thatched	2	40	0	0	4	26.67	0	0	0	0	6	16.67
2	Katcha	3	60	4	57	10	66.67	6	85.7	0	0	23	63.89
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0	2	29	1	6.67	0	0	2	100	5	13.89
4	Semi pacca	0	0	1	14	1	6.67	1	14.3	0	0	3	8.33
Total		5	100	7	100	16	100	7	100	2	100	37	100

Durable assets owned by the households: The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 9. The results shows that, 80.56 per cent possess TV, 13.89 per cent possess mixer grinder, 8.33 per cent possess Bicycle, 50.00 per cent possess motor cycle and 86.11 per cent possess mobile phones.

Table 9. Durable assets owned by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Radio	0	0	0	0	1	6.67	0	0	0	0	1	2.78
2	Television	4	80	6	86	13	86.7	5	71	1	50	29	80.56
3	Mixer/Grinder	0	0	3	43	1	6.67	1	14	0	0	5	13.89
4	Bicycle	0	0	1	14	2	13.3	0	0	0	0	3	8.33
5	Motor Cycle	4	80	3	43	5	33.3	5	71	1	50	18	50
6	Mobile Phone	5	100	7	100	12	80	6	86	1	50	31	86.11
7	Blank	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	14	1	50	2	5.56

Average value of durable assets: The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 10. The result shows that, the average value of television was Rs.5644.00, mixer grinder was Rs.1060.00, bicycle was Rs.850.00 and motor cycle was Rs. 37111.00.

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
1	Radio	0	0	1000	0	0	1000
2	Television	7000	3666	6000	6900	1200	5644
3	Mixer/Grinder	0	1066	1000	1100	0	1060
4	Bicycle	0	350	1350	0	0	850
5	Motor Cycle	45750	37333	34000	36600	20000	37111
6	Mobile Phone	5800	1470	2466	2912	4000	2769

Farm implements owned: The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 11. About 11.11 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 19.44 per cent possess plough, 13.89 per cent possess Sprayer and 30.56 per cent possess Weeder.

Table 11. Farm implements owned in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	0	0	4	26.67	0	0	0	0	4	11.11
2	Plough	0	0	1	14.3	6	40	0	0	0	0	7	19.44
3	Sprayer	0	0	2	28.6	2	13.33	1	14.3	0	0	5	13.89
4	Weeder	0	0	3	42.9	7	46.67	1	14.3	0	0	11	30.56
5	Blank	5	100	4	57.1	6	40	6	85.7	2	100	23	63.89

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.2000.00, bullock Cart was Rs.22500.00, sprayer was Rs.1666.00 and weeder was Rs.50.00.

Table 12. Average value of farm implements in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Average Value (Rs.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	22500	0	0	22500
2	Plough	0	1500	2125	0	0	2000
3	Sprayer	0	1500	2000	1500	0	1666
4	Weeder	0	25	68	25	0	50

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bullock	0	0	0	0	6	40	1	14	0	0	7	19.44
2	Local cow	0	0	1	14	1	6.67	2	29	0	0	4	11.11
3	blank	5	100	6	86	10	66.67	5	71	2	100	28	77.78

Livestock possession by the households: The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 13. This indicates that, 19.44 per cent of the households possess bullocks and 11.11 per cent possess local cow.

Average Labour availability: The data regarding the average labour availability in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 14. The indicated that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.87, women available in the micro watershed was 1.29, hired labour (men) available was 8.52 and hired labour (women) available was 8.03.

Table 14. Average labour availability in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Hired labour Female	0	6.57	8.2	8.57	10	8.03
2	Own Labour Female	0	1.57	1.13	1.43	1	1.29
3	Own labour Male	0	1.86	1.93	1.86	1.5	1.87
4	Hired labour Male	0	6.57	8.73	9.57	10	8.52

Adequacy of hired labour: The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 86.11 per cent of the household opined that hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy of hired labour in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate	0	0	7	100	15	100	7	100	2	100	31	86.1

Distribution of land (ha): The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 16. The results indicate that, 20.77 ha (54.16%) of dry land, 16.57 ha (43.21 %) of irrigated land and 1.01 ha (2.64 %) of Permanent Fallow land.

Table 16. Distribution of land (ha) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Dry	0	0	3.93	88.99	12.29	72.67	4.56	38.71	0	0	20.77	54.16
2	Irrigated	0	0	0.49	11.01	3.61	21.34	7.22	61.29	5.26	100	16.57	43.21
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0	0	1.01	5.98	0	0	0	0	1.01	2.64
Total		0	100	4.41	100	16.91	100	11.77	100	5.26	100	38.36	100

Table 17. Average value of land (ha) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Dry	0	483814.4	309055	175488.5	0	312780.1
2	Irrigated	0	1646667	775336.3	374032.5	475000	530793.7
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	513760	0	0	513760

Average value of land (ha): The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 17. The results show that the average

value of dry land was Rs.312780.05, the average value of irrigated land was Rs.530793.65 and the average value of Permanent Fallow land was Rs. 513760.

Status of bore wells: The data regarding the status of bore wells in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 18. The results indicate that, there were 6 De-functioning bore wells and 13 functioning bore wells among the sampled households in micro watershed.

Table 18. Status of bore wells in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	De-functioning	0	0	2	3	1	6
2	Functioning	0	1	4	4	4	13

Source of irrigation: The data regarding the source of irrigation in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 19. The results that bore well were major source of irrigation for 38.89 per cent of the households.

Table 19. Source of irrigation in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	1	14.3	5	33.34	4	57.1	4	200	14	38.89

Depth of water (Avg. In meters): The data regarding the depth of water in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 20. The results revealed that, the depth of bore well was 25.82 meter.

Table 20. Depth of water (Avg. In meters) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Bore Well	0	15.24	30.48	43.54	30.48	25.82

Irrigated Area (ha): The data regarding the irrigated area (ha) in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 21. The results indicate that, the availability of irrigation water was used for kharif crops was 16.32 ha.

Table 21. Irrigated Area (ha) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
1	Kharif	0	0.49	3.55	7.02	5.26	16.32
Total		0	0.49	3.55	7.02	5.26	16.32

Table 22. Cropping pattern in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF(7)	MDF(2)	All (36)
1	Kharif - Maize	0	2.11	7.58	7.13	0	16.81
2	Kharif - Paddy	0	0.49	0.61	2.43	5.26	8.79
3	Kharif - Bajra	0	0.4	6.07	2.02	0	8.5
4	Kharif - Red gram (togari)	0	0.81	0	0	0	0.81
5	Kharif - Sunflower	0	0.61	0	0	0	0.61
6	Kharif - Bengal gram	0	0	0.51	0	0	0.51
Total		0	4.41	14.77	11.58	5.26	36.03

Cropping pattern: The data regarding the cropping pattern in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, farmers have grown Maize (16.81 ha), Paddy (8.79 ha), Bajra (8.50 ha), Sunflower (0.61 ha), Bengal gram (0.51 ha) and Red gram (0.81 ha).

Cropping intensity: The data regarding the cropping intensity in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 23. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity was 92.54 per cent.

Table 23. Cropping intensity (%) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	100	94.39	85.12	100	92.54

Possession of bank account and savings: The data regarding the possession of bank account and saving in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 24. The results indicate that, 63.89 cent of the households posses bank account and 2.78 per cent of them have savings.

Table 24. Possession of Bank account and savings in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Account	0	0	4	57.14	11	73.33	6	85.71	2	100	23	63.89
2	Savings	0	0	0	0	1	6.67	0	0	0	0	1	2.78

Borrowing status: The data regarding the borrowing status in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 25. The results indicate that, 58.33 percent of the sample farmers have borrowed credit from different sources.

Table 25. Borrowing status in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF(2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Credit Availed	0	0	4	57.14	9	60	6	85.7	2	100	21	58.33

Source of credit: The data regarding the source of credit availed by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 26. The results show that, 100.00 per cent have borrowed loan from Grameena Bank.

Table 26. Source of credit borrowed by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)		MF (2)		SF (8)		SMF (4)		MDF (0)		All (14)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Grameena Bank	0	0	2	100	8	100	4	100	0	0	14	100

Avg. Credit amount: The data regarding the avg. Credit amount in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 27. The results show that, farmers have borrowed Avg. Credit of Rs.121666.67 from different sources.

Table 27. Avg. Credit amount in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)	MF (2)	SF (8)	SMF (4)	MDF (0)	All (1)
		N	N	N	N	N	N
1	Average Credit	0	250000	65000	50000	0	121667

Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source): The data regarding the purpose of credit borrowed - Institutional Credit in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, 100.00 per cent of the households have borrowed loan for agriculture.

Table 28. Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source) by households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

SN	Particulars	LL (0)		MF (2)		SF (8)		SMF (4)		All (14)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agriculture production	0	0	2	100	8	100	4	100	14	100

Repayment status of household (institutional Source): The data regarding the repayment status of credit borrowed from institutional Source by households in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, 100.00 per cent of the households have unpaid.

Table 29. Repayment status of household (institutional Source) in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)		MF (2)		SF (8)		SMF (4)		All (14)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Un paid	0	0	2	100	8	100	4	100	14	100

Opinion regarding institutional sources of credit: The data regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 30. The results indicate that, 35.71 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations and 64.29 per cent higher rate of interest.

Table 30. Opinion regarding institutional sources of credit in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (0)		MF (2)		SF (8)		SMF (4)		MDF (0)		All (14)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Helped to perform timely agricultural operations	0	0	0	0	3	37.5	2	50	0	0	5	35.7
2	Higher rate of interest	0	0	2	100	5	62.5	2	50	0	0	9	64.3

Cost of Cultivation of Maize: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Maize in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.a. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Maize was Rs. 36592.32. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 39287.54. The net income from Maize cultivation was Rs.2695.22, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.10.

Table 31(a). Cost of Cultivation of Maize in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	28.24	5018.14	13.71
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.77	578.02	1.58
3	Tractor		Hours	3.45	3104.67	8.48
4	Machinery		Hours	3.45	3104.67	8.48
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	13.48	2640.84	7.22
6	FYM		Quintal	2.3	6895.3	18.84
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	4.68	4532.87	12.39
8	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.14	562.99	1.54
9	Irrigation		Number	1.24	247	0.68
10	Depreciation charges			0	32.48	0.09
11	Land revenue and Taxes			0	0.59	0
II	**Cost B1**					
12	Interest on working capital				1755.84	4.8
13	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				28473.41	77.81
III	**Cost B2**					
14	Rental Value of Land				297.62	0.81
15	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				28771.03	78.63
IV	**Cost C1**					
16	Family Human Labour			17.72	4494.71	12.28
17	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				33265.74	90.91
18	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				33265.74	90.91
V	**Cost C3**					
19	Managerial Cost				3326.57	9.09
20	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				36592.32	100
VI	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		32.66	38026.45	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1164.29	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		2.99	1261.08	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			421.43	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				39287.54	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				2695.22	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1120.38	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.1	

Cost of Cultivation of Bajra : The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Bajra in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.b. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Bajra was Rs. 32567.54. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 34146.99. The net income from Bajra cultivation was Rs.1579.45, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.00.

Table 31(b). Cost of Cultivation of Bajra in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	29.57	4693	14.41
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.55	308.75	0.95
3	Tractor		Hours	3.71	2840.5	8.72
4	Machinery		Hours	3.16	2840.5	8.72
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	10.75	1353.93	4.16
6	FYM		Quintal	2.31	6913.04	21.23
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	4.87	4466.58	13.71
8	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	0.86	471.7	1.45
9	Irrigation		Number	1.24	247	0.76
10	Depreciation charges			0	172.37	0.53
11	Land revenue and Taxes			0	0.91	0
II	**Cost B1**					
12	Interest on working capital				1584.63	4.87
13	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				25892.91	79.51
III	**Cost B2**					
14	Rental Value of Land				307.41	0.94
15	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				26200.31	80.45
IV	**Cost C1**					
16	Family Human Labour			16.95	3406.54	10.46
17	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				29606.86	90.91
18	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				29606.86	90.91
V	**Cost C3**					
19	Managerial Cost				2960.69	9.09
20	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				32567.54	100
VI	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		27.44	33543.21	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1222.22	
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		2.47	603.78	
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			244.44	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				34146.99	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				1579.45	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1186.67	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.0	

Cost of Cultivation of Bengalgram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Bengalgram in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.c. The results indicate, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Bengalgram was Rs.50814.82. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 141198.43. The net income from Bengalgram cultivation was Rs. 90383.61, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.80.

Table 31(c). Cost of Cultivation of Bengalgram in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	27.23	4278.74	8.42
2	Tractor		Hours	1.94	1361.42	2.68
3	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	175.04	19254.33	37.89
4	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	9.72	7974.02	15.69
5	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.94	1555.91	3.06
6	Irrigation		Number	25.28	0	0
7	Depreciation charges			0	3.89	0.01
8	Land revenue and Taxes			0	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
9	Interest on working capital				3454.35	6.8
10	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				37885.94	74.56
III	**Cost B2**					
11	Rental Value of Land				333.33	0.66
12	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				38219.28	75.21
IV	**Cost C1**					
13	Family Human Labour			42.79	7974.02	15.69
14	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				46193.29	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
15	Risk Premium				2	0
16	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				46195.29	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
17	Managerial Cost				4619.53	9.09
18	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				50814.82	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		31.12	140031.5	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4500	
	By Product	c) Main Product (q)		1.94	1166.93	
		d) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			600	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				141198.43	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				90383.61	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				1632.97	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:2.8	

Cost of Cultivation of Sunflower: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Sunflower in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.d. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Sunflower was Rs. 25793.01. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs.44954.00. The net income from Sunflower cultivation was Rs. 19160.99, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.70.

Table 31(d). Cost of Cultivation of Sunflower in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	23.05	3787.33	14.68
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	1.65	823.33	3.19
3	Tractor		Hours	3.29	2470	9.58
4	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	4.94	741	2.87
5	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	9.88	8398	32.56
6	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.65	1317.33	5.11
7	Depreciation charges			0	200.89	0.78
8	Land revenue and Taxes			0	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
9	Interest on working capital				1255	4.87
10	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				18996.19	73.65
III	**Cost B2**					
11	Rental Value of Land				333.33	1.29
12	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				19329.52	74.94
IV	**Cost C1**					
13	Family Human Labour			23.05	4116.67	15.96
14	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				23446.19	90.9
V	**Cost C2**					
15	Risk Premium				2	0.01
16	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				23448.19	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
17	Managerial Cost				2344.82	9.09
18	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				25793.01	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		9.88	44954	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			4550	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				44954	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				19160.99	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				2610.63	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.7	

Cost of Cultivation of Paddy: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Paddy in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.e. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Paddy was Rs.51958.91. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 155466.74. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. 103507.83, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:3.00.

Table 31(e). Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	29.16	5508.1	10.6
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	0.22	123.5	0.24
3	Tractor		Hours	4.87	4104.32	7.9
4	Machinery		Hours	3.86	3278.93	6.31
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	87.14	8370.56	16.11
6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM		Quintal	1.29	2624.38	5.05
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	14.08	12464.24	23.99
9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.19	883.02	1.7
10	Irrigation		Number	14.04	440.48	0.85
11	Depreciation charges			0	42.68	0.08
12	Land revenue and Taxes			0	1.48	0
II	**Cost B1**					
13	Interest on working capital				2921.21	5.62
14	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				40762.89	78.45
III	**Cost B2**					
15	Rental Value of Land				333.33	0.64
16	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				41096.22	79.09
IV	**Cost C1**					
17	Family Human Labour			27.1	6137.95	11.81
18	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				47234.17	90.91
V	**Cost C2**					
19	Risk Premium				1.2	0
20	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				47235.37	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
21	Managerial Cost				4723.54	9.09
22	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				51958.91	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		86.04	153148.23	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1780	
	By Product	e) Main Product (q)		1.81	2318.51	
		f) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			1280	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				155466.74	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				103507.83	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				603.9	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:3	

Cost of Cultivation of Red gram: The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Red gram in Kerehalli-2 micro watershed is presented in Table 31.f. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Red gram was Rs. 23878.06. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 37050. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs. 13171.94, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1.5.

Table 31(f). Cost of Cultivation of Red gram in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No	Particulars		Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
I	**Cost A1**					
1	Hired Human Labour		Man days	17.29	2778.75	11.64
2	Bullock		Pairs/day	1.24	617.5	2.59
3	Tractor		Hours	1.24	802.75	3.36
4	Machinery		Hours	1.24	988	4.14
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)		Kgs (Rs.)	7.41	703.95	2.95
6	FYM		Quintal	1.24	1482	6.21
7	Fertilizer + micronutrients		Quintal	7.41	6298.5	26.38
8	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.24	988	4.14
9	Depreciation charges			0	76.57	0.32
10	Land revenue and Taxes			0	3.29	0.01
II	**Cost B1**					
11	Interest on working capital				1136.93	4.76
12	**Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)**				15876.25	66.49
III	**Cost B2**					
13	Rental Value of Land				333.33	1.4
14	**Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)**				16209.58	67.88
IV	**Cost C1**					
15	Family Human Labour			29.64	5495.75	23.02
16	**Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)**				21705.33	90.9
V	**Cost C2**					
17	Risk Premium				2	0.01
18	**Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)**				21707.33	90.91
VI	**Cost C3**					
19	Managerial Cost				2170.73	9.09
20	**Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)**				23878.06	100
VII	**Economics of the Crop**					
a.	Main Product	a) Main Product (q)		7.41	37050	
		b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)			5000	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)				37050	
c.	Net Income (Rs.)				13171.94	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)				3222.41	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)				1:1.5	

Adequacy of fodder: The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that, 27.78 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate. With respect to green fodder availability, 16.67 percent of them opined it was sufficient and 2.78 percent of them opined it was insufficient.

Table 32. Adequacy of fodder in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0	3	42.86	4	26.67	3	42.9	0	0	10	27.78
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0	2	28.57	1	6.67	3	42.9	0	0	6	16.67
3	Inadequate-Green Fodder	0	0	0	0	1	6.67	0	0	0	0	1	2.78

Average annual gross income: The data regarding the annual gross income in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 33. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross income of Rs. 88652.22 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 73975.00 is from agriculture itself.

Table 33. Average annual gross income in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Wage	37000	7142.86	9800	5714.29	15000	12555.6
2	Agriculture	0	65642.9	68440	112429	195000	73975
3	Dairy Farm	0	2340	2000	4285.71	0	2121.67
Income(Rs.)		37000	75125.7	80240	122429	210000	88652.2

Average annual Expenditure: The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 34. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross expenditure of Rs. 389542.86 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 35194.44 is from agriculture itself.

Table 34. Average annual Expenditure in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Wage	17400	11000	10500	10000	14000	5722.22
2	Agriculture	0	39285.7	26500	65857.1	160000	35194.4
3	Dairy Farm	0	10000	15000	10000	0	972.22
Total		17400	60285.7	52000	85857.1	174000	389543

Table 35. Horticulture species grown in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	6	0	10	0	12	0	9	0	37	0
2	Lemon	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
3	Mango	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	3	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Horticulture species grown: The data regarding horticulture species grown in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 35. The results indicate that, the total number of

horticultural trees grown (both field and backyard) by the sampled households were coconut (37), Lemon (4) and Mango (3).

Forest species grown: The data regarding forest species grown in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 36. The results indicate that, households have planted 18 neem trees, 1 banyan trees and 1 peepul tree trees in field.

Table 36. Forest species grown in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B	F	B
1	Neem	0	0	4	0	10	0	4	0	0	0	18	0
2	Banyan	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
3	Peepul Tree	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

***F= Field B=Back Yard**

Average additional investment capacity: The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicate that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2861.11 for land development, Rs. 722.22 for creation of irrigation facility and Rs.1430.56 for Improved crop production.

Table 37. Average additional investment capacity of households in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)	MF (7)	SF (15)	SMF (7)	MDF (2)	All (36)
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Land development	0	2000	3133.33	4857.14	4000	2861.11
2	Irrigation facility	0	0	400	2142.86	2500	722.22
3	Improved crop production	0	1500	1333.33	2142.86	3000	1430.56

Source of funds for additional investment: The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicate that, the sources of finance raised from bank as a loan and from own sources for land development was 50.00 and 2.78 per cent, for irrigation facility was 19.44 per cent and 33.33 per cent for improved crop production.

Table 38. Source of funds for additional investment in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No	Item	Land development		Irrigation facility		Improved crop production	
		N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Own funds	18	50	7	19.4	12	33.33
2	Soft loan	1	2.78	0	0	0	0

Marketing of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicated that, 78.72 percent of output of Bajra was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 1100.00; 62.50 percent of output of Bengal gram was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4500.00; 93.09 percent of output of Maize was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 1164.29; 88.99 per cent of output of Paddy was sold in the market

with average price of Rs. 1780.00 and 50.00 percent of output of Red gram was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 5000.00.

Table 39. Marketing of agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)
1	Bajra	235	50	185	78.7234	1100
2	Bengalgram	16	6	10	62.5	4500
3	Maize	463	32	431	93.0886	1164.29
4	Paddy	545	60	485	88.9908	1780
5	Redgram	6	3	3	50	5000

Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce: The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicated that, 63.89 cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants, 16.67 per cent have sold to Agent/Traders and 8.33 per cent of regulated market.

Table 40. Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Agent/Traders	0	0	3	43	2	13.3	1	14.3	0	0	6	16.67
2	Local/village Merchant	0	0	4	57	11	73.3	8	114	0	0	23	63.89
3	Regulated Market	0	0	0	0	2	13.3	0	0	1	50	3	8.33

Mode of transport of agricultural produce: The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicated that, 66.67 cent of the households have used tractor, 5.56 per cent carry by Head load, 13.89 per cent have used Truck and 2.78 per cent have used Cart.

Table 41. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Head Load	0	0	2	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5.56
2	Cart	0	0	0	0	1	6.67	0	0	0	0	1	2.78
3	Tractor	0	0	3	43	11	73.3	9	129	1	50	24	66.67
4	Truck	0	0	2	29	3	20	0	0	0	0	5	13.89

Table 42. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl. No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	0	0	2	13.3	3	43	0	0	5	13.89

Incidence of soil and water erosion problems: The data regarding incidence of incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented

in Table 42. The results indicate that, 13.89 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Interest towards soil testing: The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicated that, 58.33 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.

Table 43. Interest regarding soil testing in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	4	57	11	73.3	5	71	1	50	21	58.33

Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use: The data on usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, LPG was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 36.11 per cent of the households followed by firewood (61.11 %).

Table 44. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Fire Wood	3	60	6	85.7	9	60	4	57.1	0	0	22	61.11
2	LPG	2	40	1	14.3	6	40	3	42.9	1	50	13	36.11

Source of drinking water: The data on source of drinking water in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, piped waters supply was the major source for drinking water for 36.11 per cent of the households followed by bore well water (58.33%).

Table 45. Source of drinking water in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Piped supply	0	0	3	42.9	8	53.33	1	14.3	1	50	13	36.11
2	Bore Well	5	100	3	42.9	7	46.67	6	85.7	0	0	21	58.33

Source of light: The data on source of light in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, electricity was the major source of light for 97.22 per cent of the households.

Table 46. Source of light in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Electricity	5	100	7	100	15	100	7	100	1	50	35	97.2

Table 47. Existence of sanitary toilet facility in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	3	60	5	71	11	73.33	5	71	1	50	25	69.4

Existence of sanitary toilet facility: The data on availability of toilet facility in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 47. The results indicated that, 69.44 per cent of the households possess toilets.

Possession of PDS card: The data regarding possession of PDS card in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, 97.22 per cent of the households possessed BPL card.

Table 48. Possession of PDS card in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	BPL	5	100	7	100	15	100	7	100	1	50	35	97.22

Participation in NREGA programme: The data regarding Participation in NREGA programme in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that, only 19.44 per cent of the households have participated in NREGA programme.

Table 49. Participation in NREGA programme in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	0	0	1	14.3	4	26.7	1	14.3	1	50	7	19.4

Adequacy of food items: The data regarding adequacy of food items in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, the extent of adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 97.22, 75.00, 63.89, 52.78 per cent respectively, similarly for Fruits (8.33%), milk (80.56%), Egg (33.33%), and Meat (25.00%).

Table 50. Adequacy of food items in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Cereals	5	100	7	100	15	100	7	100	1	50	35	97.22
2	Pulses	4	80	4	57.1	12	80	6	85.7	1	50	27	75
3	Oilseed	0	0	3	42.9	13	86.67	6	85.7	1	50	23	63.89
4	Vegetables	0	0	5	71.4	8	53.33	5	71.4	1	50	19	52.78
5	Fruits	0	0	0	0	3	20	0	0	0	0	3	8.33
6	Milk	2	40	5	71.4	16	106.7	6	85.7	0	0	29	80.56
7	Egg	0	0	1	14.3	10	66.67	1	14.3	0	0	12	33.33
8	Meat	0	0	1	14.3	8	53.33	0	0	0	0	9	25

Table 51. Inadequacy of food items in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (5)		MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Pulses	1	20	3	42.9	2	13.33	1	14.3	0	0	7	19.44
2	Oilseed	5	100	4	57.1	2	13.33	1	14.3	0	0	12	33.33
3	Vegetables	5	100	2	28.6	7	46.67	1	14.3	0	0	15	41.67
4	Fruits	6	120	3	42.9	10	66.67	5	71.4	1	50	25	69.44
5	Milk	3	60	2	28.6	1	6.67	0	0	1	50	7	19.44
6	Egg	2	40	2	28.6	1	6.67	2	28.6	1	50	8	22.22
7	Meat	5	100	4	57.1	5	33.33	6	85.7	1	50	21	58.33

Inadequacy of food items: The data regarding in adequacy of food items in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 51. The results indicated that, the extent of in

adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 0.00, 19.44, 33.33, 41.67, 58.33 per cent respectively, similarly for fruits (69.44%), milk (19.44%), egg (22.22%) and meat (58.33%).

Farming constraints: The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Kerehalli-2 Micro watershed is presented in Table 52. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (61.11 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (63.89%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (63.89%), inadequacy of irrigation water (44.44%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (69.44%), high rate of interest on credit (69.44%), low price for the agricultural commodities (61.11 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (77.78%), inadequate extension services (50.00 %), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (61.11%), less rainfall (19.44%), source of agri-technology information (Newspaper/TV/Mobile) (2.78%).

Table 52. Farming constraints experienced in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed

SN	Particulars	MF (7)		SF (15)		SMF (7)		MDF (2)		All (36)	
		N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
1	Lower fertility status of the soil	4	57.14	11	73.33	6	85.71	1	50	22	61.11
2	Wild animal menace on farm field	4	57.14	11	73.33	7	100	1	50	23	63.89
3	Frequent incidence of pest and diseases	5	71.43	11	73.33	6	85.71	1	50	23	63.89
4	Inadequacy of irrigation water	4	57.14	9	60	3	42.86	0	0	16	44.44
5	High cost of Fertilizers and plant protection chemicals	4	57.14	12	80	8	114.29	1	50	25	69.44
6	High rate of interest on credit	5	71.43	12	80	7	100	1	50	25	69.44
7	Low price for the agricultural commodities	4	57.14	11	73.33	6	85.71	1	50	22	61.11
8	Lack of marketing facilities in the area	6	85.71	14	93.33	7	100	1	50	28	77.78
9	Inadequate extension services	3	42.86	9	60	5	71.43	1	50	18	50
10	Lack of transport for safe transport of the Agril produce to the market.	4	57.14	11	73.33	6	85.71	1	50	22	61.11
11	Less rainfall	3	42.86	3	20	1	14.29	0	0	7	19.44
12	Source of Agri-technology information	0	0	0	0	1	14.29	0	0	1	2.78

Chapter 5

SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed 36 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey. The study was conducted in Kerehalli-2 micro-watershed (Kerehalli sub-watershed, Koppal taluk & District) is located at North latitude 15^0 22' 21.052" and 15^0 20' 16.654" and East longitude 76^0 19' 16.276" and 76^0 17' 31.936"covering an area of about 396.54 ha bounded by under kerehalli, Shapura and Agalakeri Villages.

Socio-economic analysis of Kerehalli-2 micro watersheds of Kerehalli sub-watershed, Koppal taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample of 36 total respondents, 7 (19.44 %) were marginal, 15 (41.67%) were small, 7 (19.44 %) were Semi medium and 2 (5.56 %) were medium farmers. The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 87 (63.97%) men and 49 (36.03 %) were women. The average population of landless was 4, marginal farmers were 3.9, small farmers were 3.4, semi medium farmers were 4.4 and medium farmers were 3.5.

Majority of the respondents (44.85%) were in the age group of 16-35 years. Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 49.26 per cent illiterates, 19.12 per cent of them had primary school education, 1.47 per cent middle school education, and 19.12 per cent high school education, 4.41 per cent of them had PUC education, 1.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 1.47 per cent attained graduation and 3.68 them had other education.

About, 83.33 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 11.11 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers. Agriculture was the major occupation for 68.38 per cent of the household members. In the study area, 63.89 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 13.89 per cent possess pucca house. The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 80.56 per cent possess TV, 13.89 per cent possess mixer grinder, 86.11 per cent possess mobile phones and 50.00 per cent possess motor cycles.

Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 19.44 per cent of the households possess plough, 11.11 per cent possess bullock cart and 13.89 per cent possess sprayer. Regarding livestock possession by the households, 11.11 per cent possess local cow.

The average labour availability in the study area showed that**,** own labour men available in the micro watershed was 1.87, women available in the micro watershed was 1.29, hired labour (men) available was 8.52 and hired labour (women) available was 8.03.

Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 54.16 per cent (38.36 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 43.21 per cent area is irrigated land. There were 13.00 live bore wells and 6.00 dry bore wells among the sampled households.

Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 38.89 per cent of the households. The major crops grown by sample farmers are Maize, Bajra, Bengalgram, Sunflower and Paddy and cropping intensity was recorded as 92.54 per cent.

Out of the sample households 63.89 percent possessed bank account and 2.78 per cent of them have savings in the account. About 58.33 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources. Majority of the respondents (100.00%) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose. Regarding the opinion on institutional sources of credit, 35.71 per cent of the households opined that credit helped to perform timely agricultural operations.

Per hectare cost of cultivation for Maize, Bajra, Bengalgram, Sunflower and Paddy was Rs.36592.32 , 32567.54, 50814.82, 25793.01, and 51958.91 with benefit cost ratio of 1:1.10, 1: 1.00, 1: 2.80, 1: 1.70, and 1:3.00 , respectively. Further, 27.78 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 16.67 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.

The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 88652.22 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 73975.00 comes from agriculture. Sampled households have grown 44 horticulture trees and 20 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards. Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 2861.11 for land development and Rs. 722.22 for irrigation facility.

Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 2.78 per cent depends on own funds and 50.00 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities. Regarding marketing channels, 63.89 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants, while, 8.33 per cent have sold in regulated markets. Further, 66.67 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Majority of the farmers (13.89%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 58.33 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing. Firewood was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 61.11 per cent of the households and 36.11 per cent households has LPG connection.

Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 36.11 per cent of the households. Electricity was the major source of light for 97.22 per cent of the households. In the study area, 69.44 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.

Regarding possession of PDS card, 97.22 per cent of the households possessed BPL card. Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (97.22%), pulses (75.00%) and oilseeds (63.89%) are adequate for consumption.

Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil (61.11%) wild animal menace on farm field (63.89%),

frequent incidence of pest and diseases (63.89%), inadequacy of irrigation water (44.44%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (69.44%), high rate of interest on credit (69.44%), low price for the agricultural commodities (61.11%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (77.78%), inadequate extension services (50.00%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (61.11%), Less rainfall (19.44%) and Source of Agri-technology information (Newspaper/ TV/Mobile) (2.78%).

Implications of the survey

- ✓ Result indicated that, there were 49.26 per cent were illiterate hence; extension methodologies such as demonstration, street play, drama, video shows will be effective in dissemination of the technologies in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The data indicate that, 63.89 per cent of the households possess katcha house. Hence, the development department while implementing the watershed plan should focus on agriculture to enhance the productivity of major crops in the area to increase the income of the farmers.
- ✓ Results indicated that the local institutional participation of the household members in the micro watershed is minimal hence, activities like membership campaign, awareness creation about the benefits of membership in local institutions and strengths of organized groups must be conveyed.
- ✓ Majority of the households in the watershed have experience in use of mobile phones, and television hence, these mass media can be effectively utilized for transfer of technology as well as for information dissemination.
- ✓ The farm machinery/implement possession in the micro watershed was found to be minimum the reasons may lack of knowledge or lack of financial ability which can be addressed through training on use of different farm implements, providing information on different sources of finance for purchase of farm implements.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as crossbred cow found is less hence, farmers must be made aware of the benefits of crossbred cow in increased milk production.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as sheep, goat and poultry was found to be low hence, farmers may be informed the role of subsidiary enterprises in enhancing the income and information on financial support for subsidiary activities.
- ✓ The data indicate that, job/work was the reason for all the migrants hence, farmers may be trained on profitable agriculture or self employment such has animal husbandry, plate making, sheep rearing, goat rearing, rabbit rearing with suitable information on sources of financial support.
- ✓ The results indicate that there was a change in quality of life due to migration hence, the developmental departments should take actions to arrest migration and to improve the quality of the life in rural areas.

- ✓ Households possess 20.77 (54.16 %) of dry land and 16.57ha (43.21 %) of irrigated land hence, the availability of the dry land agricultural technologies such as short duration crops, high yielding drought resistance crop varieties, drip irrigation technology and subsidy information will be helpful for the farmers to enhance the productivity of land and as well as farmers income.
- ✓ Few of the bore well in micro watershed found non functional hence, farmers may be trained on possibility of bore well rejuvenation.
- ✓ Open well was major source of irrigation for 12.5 per cent of the households. hence, in order to increase the area under irrigation as well as to increase the water use efficiency farmers may trained on drip irrigation and provide the information on subsidy for drip irrigation equipment's along with the information on different agencies which provides the financial assistance for drip irrigation.
- ✓ The cropping intensity in the micro watershed was found to be (92.54 %) hence, care must be taken by the implementing agency to bring uncultivated land into cultivation through suitable measures.
- ✓ Many of the household members have borrowed loan from cooperative banks which has higher rate of interest hence, farmers may be sensitized on the different sources of credit with lesser interest rate such SHGs etc.
- ✓ The results indicated the non availability of both green and dry fodder throughout the year hence, fodder development activities can be taken up in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The average annual gross income of the households Rs.73975.00 from agriculture, and Rs. 12555.56 from wages. Agriculture was found to be the major source of income for households hence; the development activities should focus on productivity enhancement, marketing arrangements and agricultural technology dissemination to have a direct impact on the farmers.
- ✓ The cultivation of forest species is found minimal hence, information and production technology related to agro-forestry and integrated farming system.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 13.89 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems. Hence, those farmers who reported the soil and water erosion problems may be given attention while implementation of the watershed development plan.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 58.33 per cent of the households have interest in soil testing hence, farmers must be provided with the information on various institutions which are involved in soil testing for the benefit of the farmers.
- ✓ Except summer ploughing the adoption of other soil and water conservation structures is minimum hence, the farmers in the micro watershed should be sensitized on the use of different conservation structures for soil water conservation.
- ✓ Cereals and pulses found be adequate for per cent of the households respectively hence, farm households and the farm women must be trained on importance of balanced nutrition and role of vegetable, milk, egg, meat in balanced diet.

- ✓ Lower fertility status of the soil (61.11%), wild animal menace on farm field (63.89%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (63.89%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (69.44%), high rate of interest on credit (69.44%), low price for the agricultural commodities (61.11%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (77.78%), inadequate extension services (50.00%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (61.11%) were the major farming constraints experienced hence, these constraints must be addressed immediately for the welfare of the farmers. Awareness to be created among the farmers to approach nearest KVKs/RSKs and other developmental departments for technical and for subsidized inputs and utilize the well established regulated markets, approaching the contract firms, direct markets to avoid the involvement of middlemen.